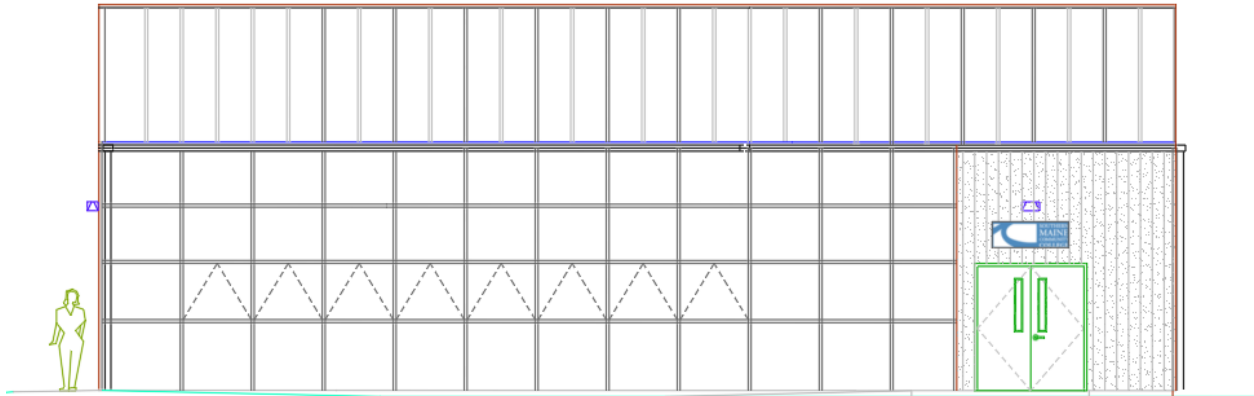


## PROJECT MANUAL

# **HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE SOUTH PORTLAND CAMPUS – BGS #3674 South Portland, Maine**



## **SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE**

July 2025

ARCADIA designworks LLC



22 Balsam Drive, Millinocket, Maine  
199 Prospect Street, Suite A, Portland, Maine  
U.S.A.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS – PART ONE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS – PART ONE

### DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

	Architects Acknowledgement
000115	List of Drawing Sheets
001113	Notice to Contractors – Advertisement
001116	Invitation for Bids - Email Bids
002113	Instructions to Bidders
003100	Available Project Information
004113	Contractor Bid Form
004313	Contractor Bid Bond
005213	Construction Contract [State of Maine]
006113.13	Contractor Performance Bond
006113.16	Contractor Payment Bond
006276	Construction Contract – Application for Payment
006346	Construction Contract – Construction Change Directive
006363	Construction Contract – Change Order
007100	Definitions
007213	General Conditions
007214	Supplemental General Conditions
007346	Wage Determination Schedule
	Pre-Bid Conference Agenda
	Pre-Construction Conference Agenda

### DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

011000	Summary
012300	Alternates
012500	Substitution Request Form
013300	Submittal Procedures
015000	Temporary Facilities and Controls
016000	Product Requirements

## TABLE OF CONTENTS – PART TWO

### GREENHOUSE SPECIFICATIONS

#### DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

020100	Existing Utilities & Structures
024113	Selective Site Demolition

#### DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE

033000	Cast-in-Place Concrete
--------	------------------------

## SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE – HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

DIVISION 04 – MASONRY – NOT USED

DIVISION 05 – METALS [SEE GREENHOUSE MANUFACTURE]

DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

061053      Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

072100      Thermal Insulation  
072616      Below Grade Vapor Retarders  
076200      Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim  
079200      Joint Sealants

DIVISION 08 – OPENINGS

081113      Hollow Metal Doors and Frames  
087100      Door Hardware

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES

099113      Exterior Painting

DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES

104416      Fire Extinguishers

DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT – NOT USED

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS – NOT USED

DIVISIONS 13 – 19 - NOT USED

DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION – NOT USED

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING [To be provided]

220000      Plumbing

DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATION, AND AIR-CONDITIONING (HVAC)

230000      HVAC  
230500      General Mechanical  
230700      Insulation

DIVISION 24 – 25 - NOT USED

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

260000      General Electrical Requirements

## SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE – HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

260519	Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
260526	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
260533	Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems
260553	Identification for Electrical Systems
261900	Supporting Devices
262726	Wiring Devices
263623	Transfer Switches
264700	Panelboards
265100	Interior Lighting

### DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS – NOT USED

### DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY – NOT USED

### DIVISION 29 – NOT USED

### DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

311000	Site Clearing
312000	Earth Moving

### DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

321216	Asphalt Paving
329200	Turf and Grasses

### DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES

334100	Storm Utility Drainage System
334613	Subdrainage Piping

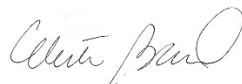
The Owners of ARCADIA designworks are pleased to acknowledge the efforts the horticulture staff and college administration have made to procure grant funding for this new Southern Maine Community College greenhouse facility. Great efforts were collectively made to transform a non-dimensional idea into a tangible three-dimensional building, one that will double the current horticulture program's grow space.

ARCADIA has worked closely with skilled professional engineers to provide the following specifications and working drawings for an established professional Contractor - and their subcontractors - to aid in the building's construction.

Our goal is to expand upon our team with the addition of a Contractor who is conscientious to the needs of the college and the natural environment. Ideally, a greenhouse can be a positive, earth-friendly structure, compatible with sustainability building practices and promotion of a healthy environment through education on proper growing techniques of plants taken from earth's garden. It is our sincere goal to see this project through to a successful completion.



Patric Santerre, Co-owner  
Licensed Architect



Celeste Bard, Co-owner  
Designer

**Bureau of General Services  
Division of Planning, Design & Construction**

**SAMPLE LEGAL ADVERTISEMENT - IFB**

---

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS  
INVITATION FOR BIDS

The Southern Maine Community College is conducting a competitive bid process for a horticulture greenhouse at their South Portland Campus, in South Portland, Maine. Bids will be opened and read aloud by the Bureau of General Services in Augusta at 2:00 p.m. 15 August 2025.

The project includes preparing the site for a concrete foundation to receive a new pre-manufactured greenhouse comprised of an aluminum frame with polycarbonate wall and roof panels, anchored to a concrete foundation and slab. Systems installation includes water piping, electrical conduit and wire, interior and exterior lighting, mechanical equipment for heat to the building.

The detailed *Notice to Contractors* is on the Bureau of General Services website: <https://www.maine.gov/dafs/bgs/business-opportunities> .

**00 11 13**  
**Notice to Contractors**

**Southern Maine Community College, Horticulture Greenhouse, South Portland, ME**  
**BGS# 3674**

*1. Sitework preparation includes removal of a tree, small pond and vegetation around the site in preparation for concrete foundation and slab. Storm drain will need to be moved and reconnected in accordance with MDEP Stormwater regulations. Trenching and installation of electrical service, water, propane gas tanks and internet fiber utilities.*

2. Construction includes installation of pre-manufactured greenhouse comprised of an aluminum frame, polycarbonate wall and roof panels anchored to the concrete foundation. Systems installation includes water piping, electrical conduit and wire, interior and exterior lighting, mechanical equipment for heat to the building. Carpentry includes door installation.

The contract shall designate the Substantial Completion Date on or before 28 November 2025, and the Contract Final Completion Date on or before 19 December 2025.

1. Bids shall be submitted in sealed envelopes plainly marked "**Bid for Southern Maine Community College, Horticulture Greenhouse, South Portland, ME BGS #3674**" and addressed to:

*Kristen Haskell  
Bureau of General Services  
111 Sewall Street, Cross State Office Building, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor  
77 State House Station  
Augusta, Maine 04333-0077*

The envelope shall contain a completed Contractor Bid Form (section 00 41 13), provided in the Bid Documents, and include bid security when required. The bids shall be received no later than **2:00** on **15 August 2025**.

Bid submissions will be opened and read aloud at *Bureau of General Services Office* at the time and date noted above.

Any bid submitted after the noted time will not be considered a valid bid and will remain unopened. Any bid submitted by any other means will not be considered a valid bid. The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids as may best serve the interest of the Owner.

2. Questions and comments on the *bid opening process* shall be addressed to: Division of Planning, Design & Construction, Bureau of General Services, 77 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333-0077, [BGS.Architect@Maine.gov](mailto:BGS.Architect@Maine.gov).
3. Questions and comments regarding the *project* design specifications or drawings shall be directed in writing to the Consultant during the bid period prior to the question and comment deadline of 5:00 p.m. on 11 August 2025.

*Arcadia Designworks  
Patric Santerre, Architect  
[patric@arcadiadesignworks.com](mailto:patric@arcadiadesignworks.com)*



**00 11 13**  
**Notice to Contractors**

4. ☒ Bid security is required on this project.

The Bidder shall include a satisfactory Bid Bond (section 00 43 13) or a certified or cashier's check for 5% of the bid amount with the completed bid form submitted to the Owner. The Bid Bond form is available on the BGS website.

*or*

- ☐ Bid security is not required on this project.

5. ☒ Performance and Payment Bonds are required on this project.

If noted above as required, or if any combination of Base Bid and Alternate Bids amounts selected in the award of the contract exceeds \$125,000.00, the selected Contractor shall furnish a 100% contract Performance Bond (section 00 61 13.13) and a 100% contract Payment Bond (section 00 61 13.16) in the contract amount to cover the execution of the Work. Bond forms are available on the BGS website.

*or*

- ☐ Performance and Payment Bonds are not required on this project.

6. Filed Sub-bids *are not required* on this project.

7. ☐ Pre-qualified General Contractors are utilized on this project.

*or*

- ☒ Pre-qualified General Contractors are not utilized on this project.

8. ☒ An on-site pre-bid conference ( ☐ *mandatory* or ☒ *optional* ) will be conducted for this project. The pre-bid conference is intended for General Contractors. Subcontractors and suppliers are welcome to attend. Contractors who arrive late or leave early for a mandatory meeting may be prohibited from participating in this meeting and bidding.

*10:00 AM, 5 August 2025*

*SMCC Campus*

*31 Slocum Drive*

*South Portland, ME*

*or*

- ☐ An on-site pre-bid conference will not be conducted for this project.

9. Bid Documents - full sets only - will be available on or about *25 July 2025* and may be obtained *at no cost* from:

*Arcadia Designworks*

*199 Prospect Street, Suite 4*

*Portland, ME 04103*

*(207) 347-5252 [ideate@arcadiadesignworks.com](mailto:ideate@arcadiadesignworks.com)*

**00 11 13**  
**Notice to Contractors**

10. Bid Documents may be examined at:

*AGC MAINE*  
*188 Whitten Road, Augusta, ME 04330*  
*207-622-4741*

*Construction Summary*  
*734 Chestnut Street, Manchester, NH 03104*  
*603-627-8856*

## DOCUMENT 002113 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

### 1.1 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

- A. AIA Document A701, "Instructions to Bidders," is hereby incorporated into the Procurement and Contracting Requirements by reference.
  - 1. A copy of AIA Document A701, "Instructions to Bidders," is bound in this Project Manual.
- B. **[The Owner is exempt from the payment of State Sales Taxes. The Contractor shall quote less these taxes. Upon application, exemption certificates will be furnished when required.]**

END OF DOCUMENT 002113

DOCUMENT 003100 – AVAILABLE PROJECT INFORMATION

1.1 AVAILABLE PROJECT INFORMATION

A. The following information is attached to this section:

1. Owner's Tax-Exempt Certificate.

B. The following information may be obtained by request from Architect:

1. Maine State Fire Marshal Construction and Barrier-Free Permits
2. City of South Portland – Site Plan Approval and Building Construction Permit
3. Geotechnical Exploration Logs and Report.

END OF DOCUMENT 003100

**00 41 13**  
**Contractor Bid Form**

**Southern Maine Community College, Horticulture Greenhouse**

**BGS #3674**

Bid Form submitted by: *email only to email address below*

Bid Administrator:

*John Kenney Ph.D., P.E., Director*

BGS.Architect@Maine.gov

Bureau of General Services

111 Sewall Street, Cross State Office Building, 4th floor

77 State House Station

Augusta, Maine 04333-0077

Bidder:

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed name and  
title: \_\_\_\_\_

Company name: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing address: \_\_\_\_\_

City, state, zip code: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone number: \_\_\_\_\_

Email address: \_\_\_\_\_

State of  
incorporation,  
if a corporation: \_\_\_\_\_

List of all partners,  
if a partnership: \_\_\_\_\_

The Bidder agrees, if the Owner offers to award the contract, to provide any and all bonds and certificates of insurance, as well as Schedule of Values, Project Schedule, and List of Subcontractors and Suppliers if required by the Owner, and to sign the designated Construction Contract within twelve calendar days after the date of notification of such acceptance, except if the twelfth day falls on a State of Maine government holiday or other closure day, or a Saturday, or a Sunday, in which case the aforementioned documents must be received before 12:00 noon on the first available business day following the holiday, other closure day, Saturday, or Sunday.

As a guarantee thereof, the Bidder submits, together with this bid, a bid bond or other acceptable instrument as and if required by the Bid Documents.

**00 41 13**  
**Contractor Bid Form**

1. The Bidder, having carefully examined the Southern Maine Community College, Horticulture Greenhouse, South Portland Campus Project Manual dated July 2025, prepared by ARCADIA designworks, as well as Specifications, Drawings, and any Addenda, the form of contract, and the premises and conditions relating to the work, proposes to furnish all labor, equipment and materials necessary for and reasonably incidental to the construction and completion of this project for the **Base Bid** amount of:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

2. Allowances *are included* on this project.  
*Bid amount above includes the following Allowances*  
*Not used.*

\$ 0.00

3. Alternate Bids *are included* on this project.  
*Alternate Bids are as shown below*  
 Any dollar amount line below that is left blank by the Bidder shall be read as a bid of **\$0.00**.

1 *Alternate: Concrete entry slabs* \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

2 *Alternate: Existing greenhouse elec. panelboard replacement* \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

3 *Not used.* \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

4 *Not used* \$ \_\_\_\_\_ .00

4. Bid security *is required* on this project.  
 If noted above as required, or if the Base Bid amount exceeds \$125,000.00, the Bidder shall include with this bid form a satisfactory Bid Bond (section 00 43 13) or a certified or cashier's check for 5% of the bid amount with this completed bid form submitted to the Owner.
5. Filed Sub-bids *are not required* on this project.  
 If noted above as required, the Bidder shall include with this bid form a list of each Filed Sub-bidder selected by the Bidder on the form provided (section 00 41 13F).

**00 43 13**  
**Contractor Bid Bond**

Bond No.: insert bond number

We, the undersigned, insert company name of Contractor, select type of entity of insert name of municipality in the State of insert name of state as principal, and insert name of surety as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto select title of obligee in the penal sum of five percent of the bid amount, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, signed this insert date, i.e.: 8th day of select month, select year, which is the same date as that of the first specified bid due date, or subsequent bid due date revised by addendum.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the principal has submitted to the Owner, or State of Maine, to a certain bid, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof, to enter into a contract in writing, for the construction of insert name of project as designated in the contract documents

Now therefore:

If said bid shall be rejected, or, in the alternate,

If said bid shall be accepted and the principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the form of contract attached hereto, properly completed in accordance with said bid, and shall furnish a bond for the faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing material in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said bid, then this obligation shall be void.

Otherwise, the same shall remain in force and effect- it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety and its bonds shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Obligee may accept such bid and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

**00 43 13**  
**Contractor Bid Bond**

In witness whereof, the principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set above.

Signed and sealed this *insert date, i.e.: 8th* day of *select month, select year*, which is the same date as that of the first specified bid due date, or subsequent bid due date revised by addendum.

**Contractor**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

*insert name and title*

*insert company name*

*insert address*  
*insert city state zip code*

**Surety**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

*insert name and title*

*insert company name*

*insert address*  
*insert city state zip code*

If Contractor is a partnership, all partners shall execute the bond. A power of attorney document indicating that it still is in full force and effect shall be provided by the person executing this bond.



## State of Maine CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

### Large Construction Project

*This form is used when the Contract value is \$50,000 or greater.  
The Project Manual, Specifications and Drawings, and any Addenda are considered part of this Contract.*

Agreement entered into by and between the contracting entity name hereinafter called the **Owner** and Contractor company name hereinafter called the **Contractor**.

BGS Project No.: number assigned by BGS

Other Project No.: \_\_\_\_\_

For the following Project: title of project as shown on bid documents at facility or campus name, municipality, Maine.

The Specifications and the Drawings have been prepared by Consultant firm name, acting as Professional-of-Record and named in the documents as the Consultant Architect or Engineer.

The *Owner* and *Contractor* agree as follows:

#### ARTICLE 1 COMPENSATION AND PAYMENTS

**1.1** The Owner shall pay the Contractor to furnish all labor, equipment, materials and incidentals necessary for the construction of the Work described in the Specifications and shown on the Drawings the Contract Amount as shown below.

Base Bid	<u>\$0.00</u>
<u>Alternate Bid number and name or "no Alternates"</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
<u>Alternate Bid number and name or "no Alternates"</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
<u>Alternate Bid number and name or "no Alternates"</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
<u>Alternate Bid number and name or "no Alternates"</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
<u>Alternate Bid number and name or "no Alternates"</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>
<b>Total Contract Amount</b>	<b><u>\$0.00</u></b>

**1.2** The Contractor's requisition shall contain sufficient detail and supporting information for the Owner to evaluate and support the payment requested.

**1.2.1** Payments are due and payable twenty-five working days from the date of receipt of a Contractor requisition which is approved by the Owner.

**1.2.2** Provisions for late payments are governed by 5 M.R.S. Chapter 144, *Payment of Invoices Received from Business Concerns*, and interest shall be calculated at 1% per month.

#### ARTICLE 2 COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION DATES

**2.1** The Work of this Contract shall commence no sooner than the date this document is executed by the approval authority, or a subsequent date designated in the contract documents.

**2.2** The Substantial Completion Date shall be \_\_\_\_\_.

**2.3** The Work of this Contract shall be completed on or before the Contract Final Completion Date of \_\_\_\_\_.

**2.4** The Contract Expiration Date shall be \_\_\_\_\_. (This date is the Owner's deadline for internal management of contract accounts. The Contract Expiration Date does not directly relate to any contract obligation of the Contractor.)

### **ARTICLE 3 INELIGIBLE BIDDER**

**3.1** By signing this contract the Contractor attests that it has not been declared ineligible to bid on State of Maine projects. The Bureau of General Services may disallow award of this contract to any Contractor if there is evidence that the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors, through their own fault, have been terminated, suspended for cause, debarred from bidding, agreed to refrain from bidding as part of a settlement, have defaulted on a contract, or had a contract completed by another party.

**3.2** By signing this contract the Contractor attests that it is not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a Federal, State or local government entity with commission of any of the following offenses and has not within a three-year period preceding this bid been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction, or contract under a public transaction, violation of Federal or State anti-trust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property.

**3.3** The Contractor shall not make any award or permit any award (subgrant or contract) at any tier to any party which is debarred or suspended or is otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs or State of Maine projects.

### **ARTICLE 4 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

**4.1** On this project, the Contractor shall furnish the Owner the appropriate contract bonds in the amount of 100% of the Contract Sum. Contract bonds are mandated if the Contract Sum exceeds \$125,000, or if bonds are specifically required by the Contract Documents.

**4.2** The Contractor shall comply with all laws, codes and regulations applicable to the Work.

**4.3** The Contractor shall acquire all permits and third-party approvals applicable to the Work not specifically identified as provided by the Owner. Costs for Contractor-provided permits and third-party approvals shall be included in the Contract Sum identified in Section 1.1 above.

**4.4** The Contractor shall remain an independent agent for the duration of this Contract, shall not become an employee of the State of Maine, and shall assure that no State employee will be compensated by, or otherwise benefit from, this Contract.

**4.5** The Contractor shall be responsible for any design cost, construction cost, or other cost incurred on the Project to the extent caused by the negligent acts, errors or omissions of the Contractor or their Subcontractors in the performance of Work under this Contract.

**ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

**5.1** The Owner shall provide full information about the objectives, schedule, constraints and existing conditions of the project. The Owner has established a budget with reasonable contingencies that meets the project requirements.

**5.2** By signing this contract, the Owner attests that all State of Maine procurement requirements for this contract have been met, including the solicitation of competitive bids.

**ARTICLE 6 INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE**

**6.1** The Contractor's use of the drawings, specifications and other documents known as the Consultant's Instruments of Service is limited to the execution of the Contractor's scope of work of this project unless the Contractor receives the written consent of the Owner and Consultant for use elsewhere.

**ARTICLE 7 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**7.1** This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Maine.

**7.2** The Owner and Contractor, respectively, bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to this Contract. Neither party to this Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other party, which consent the Owner may withhold without cause.

**7.3** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the Owner does not receive sufficient funds to fund this Agreement or funds are de-appropriated, or if the Owner does not receive legal authority from the Maine State Legislature or Maine Courts to expend funds intended for this Agreement, then the Owner is not obligated to make payment under this Agreement; provided, however, the Owner shall be obligated to pay for services satisfactorily performed prior to any such non-appropriation in accordance with the termination provisions of this Agreement. The Owner shall timely notify the Contractor of any non-appropriation and the effective date of the non-appropriation.

**ARTICLE 8 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

**8.1** The Project Manual, Specifications and Drawings, and any Addenda, together with this agreement, form the contract. Each element is as fully a part of the Contract as if hereto attached or herein repeated.

**8.2** Specifications: *indicate date of issuance of project manual*

**8.3** Drawings: *note here or attach each sheet number and title*

**8.4** Addenda: *note each addenda number and date, or "none"*

BGS Project No.: \_\_\_\_\_

The Contract is effective as of the date executed by the approval authority.

**OWNER****CONTRACTOR**

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature Date*  
*name and title*

*name of contracting entity*  
*address*

*telephone*  
*email address*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature Date*  
*name and title*

*name of contractor company*  
*address*

*telephone*  
*email address*  
*Vendor Number*

*Indicate the names of the review and approval individuals appropriate to the approval authority.*

<b>select proper approval authority</b>			
<b>Reviewed by:</b>		<b>Approved by:</b>	
_____ <i>Signature Date</i> <i>insert name</i>		_____ <i>Signature Date</i> <i>Joseph H. Ostwald</i>	
<i>Project Manager/ Contract Administrator</i>		<i>Director, Planning, Design &amp; Construction</i>	

**00 61 13.13**  
**Contractor Performance Bond**

Bond No.: insert bond number

We, the undersigned, insert company name of Contractor, select type of entity of insert name of municipality in the State of insert name of state as principal, and insert name of surety as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto select title of obligee in the penal sum of the Contract Price \$ insert the Contract Price in numbers for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

The condition of the above obligation is such that if the principal shall promptly and faithfully perform the contract entered into this insert date, i.e.: 8th day of select month, select year, which is the same date as that of the notice of intent to award letter, or in the absence of such a letter, not later than the date the Owner signs the construction contract, for the construction of insert name of project as designated in the contract documents, then this obligation shall be null and void.

Otherwise, the same shall remain in force and effect- it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety and its bonds shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time which the Obligee may accept during the performance of the contract and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

**00 61 13.13**  
**Contractor Performance Bond**

In witness whereof, the principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set above.

Signed and sealed this *insert date, i.e.: 8th* day of *select month, select year*, which is the same date as that of the notice of intent to award letter, or in the absence of such a letter, not later than the date the Owner signs the construction contract.

**Contractor**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

*insert name and title*

*insert company name*

*insert address*

*insert city state zip code*

**Surety**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

*insert name and title*

*insert company name*

*insert address*

*insert city state zip code*

If Contractor is a partnership, all partners shall execute the bond. A power of attorney document indicating that it still is in full force and effect shall be provided by the person executing this bond.

**00 61 13.16**  
**Contractor Payment Bond**

Bond No.: insert bond number

We, the undersigned, insert company name of Contractor, select type of entity of insert name of municipality in the State of insert name of state as principal, and insert name of surety as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto select title of obligee in the penal sum of the Contract Price \$ insert the Contract Price in numbers for the use and benefit of claimants, defined as an entity having a contract with the principal or with a subcontractor of the principal for labor, materials, or both labor and materials, used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the contract, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

The condition of the above obligation is such that if the principal shall promptly satisfy all claims and demands incurred for all labor and materials, used or required by the principal in connection with the work described in the contract entered into this insert date, i.e.: 8th day of select month, select year, which is the same date as that of the notice of intent to award letter, or in the absence of such a letter, not later than the date the Owner signs the construction contract, for the construction of insert name of project as designated in the contract documents, and shall fully reimburse the obligee for all outlay and expense with said obligee may incur in making good any default of said principal, then this obligation shall be null and void.

Otherwise, the same shall remain in force and effect- it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety and its bonds shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time which the Obligee may accept during the performance of the contract and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

**00 61 13.16**  
**Contractor Payment Bond**

In witness whereof, the principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set above.

Signed and sealed this *insert date, i.e.: 8th* day of *select month, select year*, which is the same date as that of the notice of intent to award letter, or in the absence of such a letter, not later than the date the Owner signs the construction contract.

**Contractor**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

*insert name and title*

*insert company name*

*insert address*

*insert city state zip code*

**Surety**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

*insert name and title*

*insert company name*

*insert address*

*insert city state zip code*

If Contractor is a partnership, all partners shall execute the bond. A power of attorney document indicating that it still is in full force and effect shall be provided by the person executing this bond.



**State of Maine**  
**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**  
**Application for Payment**

**Project name**

location / school / campus

Application Number: **1****Contractor Company name**

address

city state zip code

Period Start Date: **1-Jul-2020**Period End Date: **31-Jul-2020**BGS Project No.: **n**Other Project No.: **x**

1	Original Contract Amount		<b>\$0</b>
2	Net of Change Orders to Date	(from table below)	<b>\$0</b>
3	Contract Sum to Date	(line 1 plus or minus line 2)	<b>\$0</b>
4	Total Completed and Stored to Date	(column G on Continuation Sheet)	<b>\$0</b>
5a	5% Retainage of Completed Work	(columns D + E x 5%)	<b>\$0</b>
5b	5% Retainage of Stored Materials	(column F x 5%)	<b>\$0</b>
5c	Total Retainage	(column I)	<b>\$0</b>
6	Total Earned Less Retainage	(line 4 minus line 5c)	<b>\$0</b>
7	Less Previous Approved Applications for Payment	(line 6 from previous Application)	<b>\$0</b>
8	Current Payment Due	(line 6 minus line 7)	<b>\$0</b>
9	Balance to Finish, Including Retainage	(line 3 minus line 6)	<b>\$0</b>

Change Order Summary	Additions	Deductions
Total Changes Approved in Previous Months	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
Total Changes Approved this Month	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
Subtotals	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
Net of Change Orders to Date		<b>\$0</b>

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which the previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

**Contractor**

Type company name here

Type person's name, title here

signature

date

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this Application, the Consultant certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Consultant's knowledge, information, and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the Amount Certified. **Amount Certified:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Consultant (Architect or Engineer)**

Type firm name here

Type person's name, title here

signature

date

**Owner**

Type contracting entity name here

Type person's name, title here

signature

date

**Owner's Rep / other - clear this text if not used**

Type entity name here

Type person's name, title here

signature

date

**Bureau of General Services**

Type person's name, title here

signature

date

**State of Maine**  
**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**  
**Construction Change Directive**

**Project name**

location / school / campus

C. C. D. Number: **1**CP (Change Proposal) Number **1**Issue Date of this Document: **31-Oct-2021****Contractor Company name**

address

city state zip code

BGS Project No.: **n**Other Project No.: **x**

<b>CCD Item</b>	Type name of CCD item here		
<b>Description of Work</b>	Type brief description here of work scope here.		
<b>Reason or Necessity of Work</b>	Type brief justification for change here.		
<b>Method of Compensation</b>	Select from drop down box...	<b>Projected Total Cost</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Supporting Documentation</b>	is attached	<b>Projected Calendar Days*</b>	<b>0</b>

\* Calendar Days refers to Contract Final Completion Date only.

Fully describe the scope of work of the CCD item in the table above and on attached drawings and specifications as necessary.

Indicate the reason for the work, and the estimated schedule and cost impacts.

This CCD records the order to do the work. The documented actual final time and cost changes are subject to approval in a subsequent Change Order process.

**Consultant**

(Architect or Engineer)

Type firm name here

Type person's name, title here

signature

date

**Contractor**

Type company name here

Type person's name, title here

signature

date

**Owner**

Type contracting entity name here

Type person's name, title here

signature

date

**Owner's Rep**

Type entity name here

Type person's name, title here

signature

date

**Bureau of****General Services**

Division of Planning, Design &amp; Construction

Type person's name, title here

signature

date

**State of Maine**  
**CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**  
**Change Order**

**Project name**  
 location / school / campus

Change Order Number: **1**

Issue Date of this Document: **31-Dec-2022**

**Contractor Company name**  
 address  
 city state zip code

BGS Project No.: **n**

Other Project No.: **x**

**Cost Change**

*Show Deduct as a negative number, e.g.: "-\$850".*

	Add	Deduct	Total
Net Amount of this Change Order	\$0	\$0	
Net Amount of Previous Change Orders	\$0	\$0	
Net of Change Orders to Date	\$0	\$0	\$0
Original Contract Amount			\$0
Revised Contract Amount			\$0

**Time Change**

*Show Deduct as a negative number, e.g.: "-8".*

	Add	Deduct	Total
Net Calendar Days Adjusted by this Change Order	0	0	
Net Calendar Days Adjusted by Previous Change Orders	0	0	
Net of Change Orders to Date	0	0	0
Original Contract Final Completion Date			31-Dec-2023
Revised Contract Final Completion Date*			31-Dec-2023

**Consultant (Architect or Engineer)**

Type firm name here

Type person's name, title here

-----  
 signature

-----  
 date

**Contractor**

Type company name here

Type person's name, title here

-----  
 signature

-----  
 date

**Owner**

Type contracting entity name here

Type person's name, title here

-----  
 signature

-----  
 date

**Type Entity, such as "Owner's Rep", or "not used"**

Type entity name here

Type person's name, title here

-----  
 signature

-----  
 date

**Bureau of General Services**

Division of Planning, Design & Construction

Type person's name, title here

-----  
 signature

-----  
 date

Attach the "List of Change Order Items" sheet, plus all supporting documentation for each Change Order Item.

Substantial Completion Date: the deadline for first beneficial use by Owner, as certified by Consultant.

\* **Contract Final Completion Date** : the Contractor's final completion deadline for contract work.

Contract Expiration Date: the Owner's deadline for internal management of contract accounts;

Contract Expiration Date does not directly relate to any contract obligation of the Contractor.

1-Dec-2023

31-Dec-2023

29-Feb-2024

**00 71 00**  
**Definitions**

1. Definitions

- 1.1 *Addendum*: A document issued by the Consultant that amends the Bid Documents. Addenda shall not be issued less than seventy-two hours prior to the specified bid opening time.
- 1.2 *Allowance*: A specified dollar amount for a particular scope of work or service included in the Work that is identified in the Bid Documents and included in each Bidder's Bid. The Contractor shall document expenditures for an Allowance during the Project. Any unused balance shall be credited to the Owner. The Contractor is responsible for notifying the Owner of anticipated expenses greater than the specified amount and the Owner is responsible for those additional expenses.
- 1.3 *Alternate Bid*: The Contractor's written offer of a specified dollar amount, submitted on the Bid Form, for the performance of a particular scope of work described in the Bid Documents. The Owner determines the low bidder based on the sum of the base Bid and any combination of Alternate Bids that the Owner selects.
- 1.4 *Architect*: A Consultant acting as, or supporting, the Professional-of-Record who is responsible for the design of the Project. Equivalent to "Consultant" in State of Maine contract forms.
- 1.5 *Architectural Supplemental Instruction (ASI)*: A written instruction from the Architect for the purpose of clarification of the Contract Documents. An ASI does not alter the Contract Price or Contract Time. ASIs may be responses to RFIs and shall be issued by the Architect in a timely manner to avoid any negative impact on the Schedule of the Work.
- 1.6 *Bid*: The Contractor's written offer of a specified dollar amount or amounts, submitted on a form included in the Bid Documents, for the performance of the Work. A Bid may include bonds or other requirements. A base Bid is separate and distinct from Alternate Bids, being the only cost component necessary for the award of the contract, and representing the minimum amount of Work that is essential for the functioning of the Project.
- 1.7 *Bid Bond*: The security designated in the Bid Documents, furnished by Bidders as a guaranty of good faith to enter into a contract with the Owner, should a contract be awarded to that Bidder.
- 1.8 *Bidder*: Any business entity, individual or corporation that submits a bid for the performance of the work described in the Bid Documents, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative. See also *Responsive and Responsible Bidder*.
- 1.9 *Bid Documents*: The drawings, procurement and contracting requirements, general requirements, and the written specifications -including all addenda, that a bidder is required to reference in the submission of a bid.
- 1.10 *Bureau*: The State of Maine Bureau of General Services, or BGS, in the Department of Administrative and Financial Services.
- 1.11 *Calendar days*: Consecutive days, as occurring on a calendar, taking into account each day of the week, month, year, and any religious, national or local holidays. Calendar days are used for changes in Contract Time.

**00 71 00**  
**Definitions**

- 1.12 *Certificate of Substantial Completion*: A document developed by the Consultant that describes the final status of the Work and establishes the date that the Owner may use the facility for its intended purpose. The Certificate of Substantial Completion may also include a provisional list of items - a "punch list" - remaining to be completed by the Contractor. The Certificate of Substantial Completion identifies the date from which the project warranty period commences.
- 1.13 *Certificate of Occupancy*: A document developed by a local jurisdiction such as the Code Enforcement Officer that grants permission to the Owner to occupy a building.
- 1.14 *Change Order (CO)*: A document that modifies the contract and establishes the basis of a specific adjustment to the Contract Price or the Contract Time, or both. Change Orders may address correction of omissions, errors, and document discrepancies, or additional requirements. Change Orders should include all labor, materials and incidentals required to complete the work described. A Change Order is not valid until signed by the Contractor, Owner and Consultant and approved by the Bureau.
- 1.15 *Change Order Proposal (COP) (see also Proposal)*: Contract change proposed by the Contractor regarding the contract amount, requirements, or time. The Contractor implements the work of a COP after it is accepted by all parties. Accepted COPs are incorporated into the contract by Change Order.
- 1.16 *Clerk of the Works*: The authorized representative of the Consultant on the job site. Clerk of the Works is sometimes called the Architect's representative.
- 1.17 *Construction Change Directive (CCD)*: A written order prepared by the Consultant and signed by the Owner and Consultant, directing a change in the Work prior to final agreement with the Contractor on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both.
- 1.18 *Contract*: A written agreement between the Owner and the successful bidder which obligates the Contractor to perform the work specified in the Contract Documents and obligates the Owner to compensate the Contractor at the mutually accepted sum, rates or prices.
- 1.19 *Contract Bonds (also known as Payment and Performance Bonds)*: The approved forms of security, furnished by the Contractor and their surety, which guarantee the faithful performance of all the terms of the contract and the payment of all bills for labor, materials and equipment by the Contractor.
- 1.20 *Contract Documents*: The drawings and written specifications (including all addenda), Standard General Conditions, and the contract (including all Change Orders subsequently incorporated in the documents).
- 1.21 *Contract Expiration Date*: Date determined by the Owner as a deadline for internal management of contract accounts. This allows time after the Contract Final Completion Date for processing the final Requisition for Payment. The Contract Expiration Date does not directly relate to any contract obligation of the Contractor.
- 1.22 *Contract Final Completion Date*: Point of time when the Work is fully completed in compliance with the Contract Documents, as certified by the Consultant. Final payment to the Contractor is due upon Final Completion of the Project.
- 1.23 *Contract Price*: The dollar amount of the construction contract, also called *Contract Sum*.

**00 71 00**  
**Definitions**

- 1.24 *Contract Time*: The designated duration of time to execute the Work of the contract, with a specific date for completion.
- 1.25 *Contractor*: Also called the "General Contractor" or "GC" the individual or entity undertaking the execution of the general contract work under the terms of the contract with the Owner, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative. The Contractor is responsible for the means, methods and materials utilized in the execution and completion of the Work.
- 1.26 *Consultant*: The Architect or Engineer acting as Professional-of-Record for the Project. The Consultant is responsible for the design of the Project.
- 1.27 *Drawings*: The graphic and pictorial portion of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.
- 1.28 *Engineer*: A Consultant acting as, or supporting, the Professional-of-Record who is responsible for the design of the Project. Equivalent to "Consultant" in State of Maine contract forms.
- 1.29 *Filed Sub-bid*: The designated major Subcontractor's (or, in some cases, Contractor's) written offer of a specified dollar amount or amounts, submitted on a form included in the Bid Documents, for the performance of a particular portion of the Work. A Filed Sub-bid may include bonds or other requirements.
- 1.30 *General Requirements*: The on-site overhead expense items the Contractor provides for the Project, typically including, but not limited to, building permits, construction supervision, Contract Bonds, insurance, field office, temporary utilities, rubbish removal, and site fencing. Overhead expenses of the Contractor's general operation are not included. Sometimes referred to as the Contractor's General Conditions.
- 1.31 *Owner*: The State agency which is represented by duly authorized individuals. The Owner is responsible for defining the scope of the Project and compensation to the Consultant and Contractor.
- 1.32 *Owner's Representative*: The individual or entity contracted by the Owner to be an advisor and information conduit regarding the Project.
- 1.33 *Overhead*: General and administrative expenses of the Contractor's principal and branch offices, including payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor employees, deductibles paid on any insurance policy, charges against the Contractor for delinquent payments, and costs related to the correction of defective work, and the Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on capital used for the work.
- 1.34 *Performance and Payment Bonds (also known as Contract Bonds)*: The approved forms of security, furnished by the Contractor and their surety, which guarantee the faithful performance of all the terms of the contract and the payment of all bills for labor, materials and equipment by the Contractor.
- 1.35 *Post-Bid Addendum*: Document issued by the Consultant that defines a potential Change Order prior to signing of the construction contract. The Post-Bid Addendum allows the Owner to negotiate

**00 71 00**  
**Definitions**

contract changes with the Bidder submitting the lowest valid bid, only if the negotiated changes to the Bid Documents result in no change or no increase in the bid price.

A Post-Bid Addendum may also be issued after a competitive construction Bid opening to those Bidders who submitted a Bid initially, for the purpose of rebidding the Project work without re-advertising.

- 1.36 *Project*: The construction project proposed by the Owner to be constructed according to the Contract Documents. The Project, a public improvement, may be tied logistically to other public improvements and other activities conducted by the Owner or other contractors.
- 1.37 *Proposal (see also Change Order Proposal)*: The Contractor's written offer submitted to the Owner for consideration containing a specified dollar amount or rate, for a specific scope of work, and including a schedule impact, if any. A proposal shall include all costs for overhead and profit. The Contractor implements the work of a Proposal after it is accepted by all parties. Accepted Proposals are incorporated into the contract by Change Order.
- 1.38 *Proposal Request (PR)*: An Owner's written request to the Contractor for a Change Order Proposal.
- 1.39 *Punch List*: A document that identifies the items of work remaining to be done by the Contractor at the Close Out of a Project. The Punch List is created as a result of a final inspection of the work only after the Contractor attests that all of the Work is in its complete and permanent status.
- 1.40 *Request For Information (RFI)*: A Contractor's written request to the Consultant for clarification, definition or description of the Work. RFIs shall be presented by the Contractor in a timely manner to avoid any negative impact on the Schedule of the Work.
- 1.41 *Request For Proposal (RFP)*: An Owner's written request to the Contractor for a Change Order Proposal.
- 1.42 *Requisition for Payment*: The document in which the Contractor certifies that the Work described is, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, complete and that all previous payments have been paid by the Contractor to Subcontractors and suppliers, and that the current requested payment is now due. See *Schedule of Values*.
- 1.43 *Responsive and Responsible Bidder*: A bidder who complies, when submitting a bid on a given project, with the following *responsive* standards, as required by the Bid Documents:
- submits specific qualifications to bid the project, if required;
  - attends mandatory pre-bid conferences, if required;
  - submits a bid prior to the close of the bid period;
  - submits a complete bid form;
  - submits a bid without indications of intent contrary to the stated requirements;
  - submits other materials and information, such as bid security, as required;
- and, meets the following minimums regarding these *responsible* standards:
- sustains a satisfactory record of project performance;
  - maintains a permanent place of business in a known physical location;
  - possesses the financial means for short- and long-term operations;
  - possesses the appropriate technical experience and capabilities;
  - employs adequate personnel and subcontractor resources;

**00 71 00**  
**Definitions**

maintains the equipment needed to perform the work;  
complies with the proposed implementation schedule;  
complies with the insurance and bonding requirements;  
provides post-construction warranty coverage;  
and other criteria which can be considered relevant to the contract.

- 1.44 *Retainage*: The amount, calculated at five percent (5%) of the contract value or a scheduled value, that the Owner shall withhold from the Contractor until the work or portion of work is declared substantially complete or otherwise accepted by the Owner. The Owner may, if requested, reduce the amount withheld if the Owner deems it desirable and prudent to do so. (See Title 5 M.R.S.A., Section 1746.)
- 1.45 *Sample*: A physical example provided by the Contractor which illustrates materials, equipment or workmanship and establishes standards by which the Work will be judged.
- 1.46 *Schedule of the Work*: The document prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Owner that specifies the dates on which the Contractor plans to begin and complete various parts of the Work, including dates on which information and approvals are required from the Owner.
- 1.47 *Schedule of Values*: The document prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Owner before the commencement of the Work that specifies the dollar values of discrete portions of the Work equal in sum to the contract amount. The Schedule of Values is used to document progress payments of the Work in regular (usually monthly) requisitions for payment. See *Requisition for Payment*.
- 1.48 *Shop Drawings*: The drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.
- 1.49 *Specifications*: The portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements of the Work for materials, equipment, systems, standards, workmanship, and performance of related services.
- 1.50 *Subcontractor*: An individual or entity undertaking the execution of any part of the Work by virtue of a written agreement with the Contractor or any other Subcontractor. Also, an individual or entity retained by the Contractor or any other Subcontractor as an independent contractor to provide the labor, materials, equipment or services necessary to complete a specific portion of the Work.
- 1.51 *Substantial Completion Date*: Point of time when the Work or a designated portion of the Work is sufficiently complete in compliance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended purpose without unscheduled disruption. Substantial Completion is documented by the date of the Certificate of Substantial Completion signed by the Owner and the Contractor.
- 1.52 *Superintendent*: The representative of the Contractor on the job site, authorized by the Contractor to receive and fulfill instructions from the Consultant.
- 1.53 *Surety*: The individual or entity that is legally bound with the Contractor and Subcontractor to insure the faithful performance of the contract and for the payment of the bills for labor, materials and equipment by the Contractor and Subcontractors.



**00 71 00**  
**Definitions**

- 1.54 *Work*: The construction and services, whether completed or partially completed, including all labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor and Subcontractors to fulfill the requirements of the Project as described in the Contract Documents.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

**Table of Contents of this General Conditions Section**

1. Preconstruction Conference .....	2
2. Intent and Correlation of Contract Documents.....	2
3. Additional Drawings and Specifications .....	3
4. Ownership of Contract Documents .....	3
5. Permits, Laws, and Regulations .....	3
6. Taxes .....	4
7. Labor and Wages.....	4
8. Indemnification .....	5
9. Insurance Requirements .....	5
10. Contract Bonds.....	7
11. Patents and Royalties .....	7
12. Surveys, Layout of Work .....	7
13. Record of Documents.....	7
14. Allowances .....	8
15. Shop Drawings .....	8
16. Samples .....	8
17. Substitutions .....	9
18. Assignment of Contract.....	9
19. Separate Contracts.....	9
20. Subcontracts .....	10
21. Contractor-Subcontractor Relationship .....	10
22. Supervision of the Work.....	11
23. Observation of the Work .....	11
24. Consultant's Status.....	12
25. Management of the Premises .....	12
26. Safety and Security of the Premises .....	13
27. Changes in the Work .....	14
28. Correction of the Work.....	16
29. Owner's Right to do Work.....	16
30. Termination of Contract and Stop Work Action .....	16
31. Delays and Extension of Time .....	17
32. Payments to the Contractor .....	18
33. Payments Withheld .....	19
34. Liens .....	19
35. Workmanship .....	19
36. Close-out of the Work .....	20
37. Date of Completion and Liquidated Damages .....	21
38. Dispute Resolution .....	21

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

**1. Preconstruction Conference**

- 1.1 The Contractor shall, upon acceptance of a contract and prior to commencing work, schedule a preconstruction conference with the Owner and Consultant. The purpose of this conference is as follows.
  - 1.1.1 Introduce all parties who have a significant role in the Project, including:
    - Owner (State agency or other contracting entity)
      - Owner's Representative
    - Consultant (Architect or Engineer)
      - Subconsultants
      - Clerk-of-the-works
    - Contractor (GC)
      - Superintendent
      - Subcontractors
    - Other State agencies
    - Construction testing company
    - Commissioning agent
    - Special Inspections agent
    - Bureau of General Services (BGS);
  - 1.1.2 Review the responsibilities of each party;
  - 1.1.3 Review any previously-identified special provisions of the Project;
  - 1.1.4 Review the Schedule of the Work calendar submitted by the Contractor to be approved by the Owner and Consultant;
  - 1.1.5 Review the Schedule of Values form submitted by the Contractor to be approved by the Owner and Consultant;
  - 1.1.6 Establish routines for Shop Drawing approval, contract changes, requisitions, et cetera;
  - 1.1.7 discuss jobsite issues;
  - 1.1.8 Discuss Project close-out procedures;
  - 1.1.9 Provide an opportunity for clarification of Contract Documents before work begins; and
  - 1.1.10 Schedule regular meetings at appropriate intervals for the review of the progress of the Work.

**2. Intent and Correlation of Contract Documents**

- 2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to describe the complete Project. The Contract Documents consist of various components; each component complements the others. What is shown as a requirement by any one component shall be inferred as a requirement on all corresponding components.
- 2.2 The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment and materials, tools, transportation, insurance, services, supplies, operations and methods necessary for, and reasonably incidental to, the construction and completion of the Project. Any work that deviates from the Contract Documents which appears to be required by the exigencies of construction or by inconsistencies in the Contract Documents, will be determined by the Consultant and authorized in writing by the Consultant, Owner and the Bureau prior to execution. The Contractor shall be responsible for requesting clarifying information where the intent of the Contract Documents is uncertain.
- 2.3 The Contractor shall not utilize any apparent error or omission in the Contract Documents to the disadvantage of the Owner. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Consultant in writing of

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

such errors or omissions. The Consultant shall make any corrections or clarifications necessary in such a situation to document the true intent of the Contract Documents.

**3. Additional Drawings and Specifications**

- 3.1 Upon the written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall provide, at no expense to the Contractor, up to five sets of printed Drawings and Specifications for the execution of the Work.
- 3.2 The Consultant shall promptly furnish to the Contractor revised Drawings and Specifications, for the area of the documents where those revisions apply, when corrections or clarifications are made by the Consultant. All such information shall be consistent with, and reasonably inferred from, the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall do no work without the proper Drawings and Specifications.

**4. Ownership of Contract Documents**

- 4.1 The designs represented on the Contract Documents are the property of the Consultant. The Drawings and Specifications shall not be used on other work without consent of the Consultant.

**5. Permits, Laws, and Regulations**

- 5.1 The Owner is responsible for obtaining any zoning approvals or other similar local project approvals necessary to complete the Work, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.
- 5.2 The Owner is responsible for obtaining Maine Department of Environmental Protection, Maine Department of Transportation, or other similar state government project approvals necessary to complete the Work, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.
- 5.3 The Owner is responsible for obtaining any federal agency project approvals necessary to complete the Work, unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents.
- 5.4 The Owner is responsible for obtaining all easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities.
- 5.5 The Contractor is responsible for obtaining and paying for all permits and licenses necessary for the implementation of the Work. The Contractor shall notify the Owner of any delays, variance or restrictions that may result from the issuing of permits and licenses.
- 5.6 The Contractor shall comply with all ordinances, laws, rules and regulations and make all required notices bearing on the implementation of the Work. In the event the Contractor observes disagreement between the Drawings and Specifications and any ordinances, laws, rules and regulations, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Consultant in writing. Any necessary changes shall be made as provided in the contract for changes in the work. The Contractor shall not perform any work knowing it to be contrary to such ordinances, laws, rules and regulations.
- 5.7 The Contractor shall comply with local, state and federal regulations regarding construction safety and all other aspects of the Work.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

- 5.8 The Contractor shall comply with the Maine Code of Fair Practices and Affirmative Action, 5 M.R.S. §784 (2).

**6. Taxes**

- 6.1 The Owner is exempt from the payment of Maine State sales and use taxes as provided in 36 M.R.S. §1760 (1). The Contractor and Subcontractors shall not include taxes on exempt items in the construction contract.
- 6.2 Section 1760 further provides in subsection 61 that sales to a construction contractor or its subcontractor of tangible personal property that is to be physically incorporated in, and become a permanent part of, real property for sale to or owned by the Owner, are exempt from Maine State sales and use taxes. Tangible personal property is defined in 36 M.R.S. §1752 (17).
- 6.3 The Contractor may contact Maine Revenue Services, 24 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333 for guidance on tax exempt regulations authorized by 36 M.R.S. §1760 and detailed in Rule 302 (18-125 CMR 302).

**7. Labor and Wages**

- 7.1 The Contractor shall conform to the labor laws of the State of Maine, and all other laws, ordinances, and legal requirements affecting the work in Maine.
- 7.2 The Consultant shall include a wage determination document prepared by the Maine Department of Labor in the Contract Documents for state-funded contracts in excess of \$50,000. The document shows the minimum wages required to be paid to each category of labor employed on the project.
- 7.3 On projects requiring a Maine wage determination, the Contractor shall submit monthly payroll records to the Owner ("the contracting agency") showing the name and occupation of all workers and all independent contractors employed on the project. The monthly submission must also include the Contractor's company name, the title of the project, hours worked, hourly rate or other method of remuneration, and the actual wages or other compensation paid to each person.
- 7.4 The Contractor shall not reveal, in the payroll records submitted to the Owner, personal information regarding workers and independent contractors, other than the information described above. Such information shall not include Social Security number, employee identification number, or employee address or phone number, for example.
- 7.5 The Contractor shall conform to Maine statute (39-A M.R.S. §105-A (6)) by providing to the Workers' Compensation Board a list of all subcontractors and independent contractors on the job site and a record of the entity to whom that subcontractor or independent contractor is directly contracted and by whom that subcontractor or independent contractor is insured for workers' compensation purposes.
- 7.6 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among their employees at all times, and shall not employ any person unfit or unskilled to do the work assigned to them.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

- 7.7 The Contractor shall promptly pay all employees when their compensation is due, shall promptly pay all others who have billed and are due for materials, supplies and services used in the Work, and shall promptly pay all others who have billed and are due for insurance, workers compensation coverage, federal and state unemployment compensation, and Social Security charges pertaining to this Project. Before final payments are made, the Contractor shall furnish to the Owner affidavits that all such payments described above have been made.
- 7.8 The Contractor may contact the Maine Department of Labor, 54 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333 for guidance on labor issues.
- 7.9 The Contractor may contact the Maine Workers' Compensation Board, 27 State House Station, Augusta, Maine 04333 for guidance on workers' compensation issues.

**8. Indemnification**

- 8.1 The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner and its officers and employees from and against any and all damages, liabilities, and costs, including reasonable attorney's fees, and defense costs, for any and all injuries to persons or property, including claims for violation of intellectual property rights, to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, its employees, agents, officers or subcontractors in the performance of work under this Agreement. The Contractor shall not be liable for claims to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Owner or for actions taken in reasonable reliance on written instructions of the Owner.
- 8.2 The Contractor shall notify the Owner promptly of all claims arising out of the performance of work under this Agreement by the Contractor, its employees or agents, officers or subcontractors.
- 8.3 This indemnity provision shall survive the termination of the Agreement, completion of the project or the expiration of the term of the Agreement.

**9. Insurance Requirements**

- 9.1 The Contractor shall provide, with each original of the signed Contract, an insurance certificate or certificates acceptable to the Owner and BGS. The Contractor shall submit insurance certificates to the Owner and BGS at the commencement of this Contract and at policy renewal or revision dates. The certificates shall identify the project name and BGS project number, and shall name the Owner as certificate holder and as additional insured for general liability and automobile liability coverages. The submitted forms shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under the insurance policies will not be canceled or materially changed unless at least ten days prior written notice by registered letter has been given to the Owner and BGS.
- 9.2 The Owner does not warrant or represent that the insurance required herein constitutes an insurance portfolio which adequately addresses all risks faced by the Contractor or its Subcontractors. The Contractor is responsible for the existence, extent and adequacy of insurance prior to commencement of work. The Contractor shall not allow any Subcontractor to commence work until all similar insurance required of the Subcontractor has been confirmed by the Contractor.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

- 9.3 The Contractor shall procure and maintain primary insurance for the duration of the Project and, if written on a Claims-Made basis, shall also procure and maintain Extended Reporting Period (ERP) insurance for the period of time that any claims could be brought. The Contractor shall ensure that all Subcontractors they engage or employ will procure and maintain similar insurance in form and amount acceptable to the Owner and BGS. At a minimum, the insurance shall be of the types and limits set forth herein protecting the Contractor from claims which may result from the Contractor's execution of the Work, whether such execution be by the Contractor or by those employed by the Contractor or by those for whose acts they may be liable. All required insurance coverages shall be placed with carriers authorized to conduct business in the State of Maine by the Maine Bureau of Insurance.
- 9.3.1 The Contractor shall have Workers' Compensation insurance for all employees on the Project site in accordance with the requirements of the Workers' Compensation law of the State of Maine. Minimum acceptable limits for Employer's Liability are:
- |                                |                         |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Bodily Injury by Accident..... | \$500,000               |
| Bodily Injury by Disease.....  | \$500,000 Each Employee |
| Bodily Injury by Disease.....  | \$500,000 Policy Limit  |
- 9.3.2 The Contractor shall have Commercial General Liability insurance providing coverage for bodily injury and property damage liability for all hazards of the Project including premise and operations, products and completed operations, contractual, and personal injury liabilities. The policy shall include collapse and underground coverage as well as explosion coverage if explosion hazards exist. Aggregate limits shall apply on a location or project basis. Minimum acceptable limits are:
- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| General aggregate limit.....                      | \$2,000,000 |
| Products and completed operations aggregate ..... | \$1,000,000 |
| Each occurrence limit.....                        | \$1,000,000 |
| Personal injury aggregate .....                   | \$1,000,000 |
- 9.3.3 The Contractor shall have Automobile Liability insurance against claims for bodily injury, death or property damage resulting from the maintenance, ownership or use of all owned, non-owned and hired automobiles, trucks and trailers. Minimum acceptable limit is:
- |                                |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Any one accident or loss ..... | \$500,000 |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
- 9.3.4 For the portion of a project which is new construction, the Contractor shall procure and maintain Builder's Risk insurance naming the Owner, Contractor, and any Subcontractor as insureds as their interest may appear. Covered causes of loss form shall be all Risks of Direct Physical Loss, endorsed to include flood, earthquake, transit and sprinkler leakage where sprinkler coverage is applicable. Unless specifically authorized in writing by the Owner, the limit of insurance shall not be less than the initial contract amount, for the portion of the project which is new construction, and coverage shall apply during the entire contract period and until the work is accepted by the Owner.
- 9.3.5 The Contractor shall have Owner's Protective Liability insurance for contract values \$50,000 and above, naming the Owner as the Named Insured. Minimum acceptable limits are:
- |                              |             |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| General aggregate limit..... | \$2,000,000 |
| Each occurrence limit.....   | \$1,000,000 |

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

**10. Contract Bonds**

- 10.1 When noted as required in the Bid Documents, the Contractor shall provide to the Owner a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond, or "contract bonds", upon execution of the contract. Each bond value shall be for the full amount of the contract and issued by a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Maine as approved by the Owner. The bonds shall be executed on the forms furnished in the Bid Documents. The bonds shall allow for any subsequent additions or deductions of the contract.
- 10.2 The contract bonds shall continue in effect for one year after final acceptance of the contract to protect the Owner's interest in connection with the one year guarantee of workmanship and materials and to assure settlement of claims for the payment of all bills for labor, materials and equipment by the Contractor.

**11. Patents and Royalties**

- 11.1 The Contractor shall, for all time, secure for the Owner the free and undisputed right to the use of any patented articles or methods used in the Work. The expense of defending any suits for infringement or alleged infringement of such patents shall be borne by the Contractor. Awards made regarding patent suits shall be paid by the Contractor. The Contractor shall hold the Owner harmless regarding patent suits that may arise due to installations made by the Contractor, and to any awards made as a result of such suits.
- 11.2 Any royalty payments related to the work done by the Contractor for the Project shall be borne by the Contractor. The Contractor shall hold the Owner harmless regarding any royalty payments that may arise due to installations made by the Contractor.

**12. Surveys, Layout of Work**

- 12.1 The Owner shall furnish all property surveys unless otherwise specified.
- 12.2 The Contractor is responsible for correctly staking out the Work on the site. The Contractor shall employ a competent surveyor to position all construction on the site. The surveyor shall run the axis lines, establish correct datum points and check each line and point on the site to insure their accuracy. All such lines and points shall be carefully preserved throughout the construction.
- 12.3 The Contractor shall lay out all work from dimensions given on the Drawings. The Contractor shall take measurements and verify dimensions of any existing work that affects the Work or to which the Work is to be fitted. The Contractor is solely responsible for the accuracy of all measurements. The Contractor shall verify all grades, lines, levels, elevations and dimensions shown on the Drawings and report any errors or inconsistencies to the Consultant prior to commencing work.

**13. Record of Documents**

- 13.1 The Contractor shall maintain one complete set of Contract Documents on the jobsite, in good order and current status, for access by the Owner and Consultant.
- 13.2 The Contractor shall maintain, continuously updated, complete records of Requests for Information, Architectural Supplemental Instructions (or equivalent), Information Bulletins,



**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

supplemental sketches, Change Order Proposals, Change Orders, Shop Drawings, testing reports, et cetera, for access by the Owner and Consultant.

**14. Allowances**

- 14.1 The Contract Price shall include all allowances described in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall include all overhead and profit necessary to implement each allowance in their Contract Price.
- 14.2 The Contractor shall not be required to employ parties for allowance work against whom the Contractor has a reasonable objection. In such a case, the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing of their position and shall propose an alternative party to complete the work of the allowance.

**15. Shop Drawings**

- 15.1 The Contractor shall administer Shop Drawings prepared by the Contractor, Subcontractors, suppliers or others to conform to the approved Schedule of the Work. The Contractor shall verify all field measurements, check and authorize all Shop Drawings and schedules required by the Work. The Contractor is the responsible party and contact for the Contractor's work as well as that of Subcontractors, suppliers or others who provide Shop Drawings.
- 15.2 The Consultant shall review and acknowledge Shop Drawings, with reasonable promptness, for general conformity with the design concept of the project and compliance with the information provided in the Contract Documents.
- 15.3 The Contractor shall provide monthly updated logs containing: requests for information, information bulletins, supplemental instructions, supplemental sketches, change order proposals, change orders, submittals, testing and deficiencies.
- 15.4 The Contractor shall make any corrections required by the Consultant, and shall submit a quantity of corrected copies as may be needed. The acceptance of Shop Drawings or schedules by the Consultant shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for deviations from Drawings and Specifications, unless the Contractor has called such deviations to the attention of the Consultant at the time of submission and secured the Consultant's written approval. The acceptance of Shop Drawings or schedules by the Consultant does not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors in Shop Drawings or schedules.

**16. Samples**

- 16.1 The Contractor shall furnish for approval, with reasonable promptness, all samples as directed by the Consultant. The Consultant shall review and approve such samples, with reasonable promptness, for general conformity with the design concept of the project and compliance with the information provided in the Contract Documents. The subsequent work shall be in accord with the approved samples.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

**17. Substitutions**

- 17.1 The Contractor shall furnish items and materials described in the Contract Documents. If the item or material specified describes a proprietary product, or uses the name of a manufacturer, the term “or approved equal” shall be implied, if it is not included in the text. The specific item or material specified establishes a minimum standard for the general design, level of quality, type, function, durability, efficiency, reliability, compatibility, warranty coverage, installation factors and required maintenance. The Drawing or written Specification shall not be construed to exclude other manufacturers products of comparable design, quality, and efficiency.
- 17.2 The Contractor may submit detailed information about a proposed substitution to the Consultant for consideration. Particular models of items and particular materials which the Contractor asserts to be equal to the items and materials identified in the Contract Documents shall be allowed only with written approval by the Consultant. The request for substitution shall include a cost comparison and a reason or reasons for the substitution.
- 17.3 The Consultant may request additional information about the proposed substitution. The approval or rejection of a proposed substitution may be based on timeliness of the request, source of the information, the considerations of minimum standards described above, or other considerations. The Consultant should briefly state the rationale for the decision. The decision shall be considered final.
- 17.4 The duration of a substitution review process can not be the basis for a claim for delay in the Schedule of the Work.

**18. Assignment of Contract**

- 18.1 The Contractor shall not assign or sublet the contract as a whole without the written consent of the Owner. The Contractor shall not assign any money due to the Contractor without the written consent of the Owner.

**19. Separate Contracts**

- 19.1 The Owner reserves the right to create other contracts in connection with this Project using similar General Conditions. The Contractor shall allow the Owner's other contractors reasonable opportunity for the delivery and storage of materials and the execution of their work. The Contractor shall coordinate and properly connect the Work of all contractors.
- 19.2 The Contractor shall promptly report to the Consultant and Owner any apparent deficiencies in work of the Owner's other contractors that impacts the proper execution or results of the Contractor. The Contractor's failure to observe or report any deficiencies constitutes an acceptance of the Owner's other contractors work as suitable for the interface of the Contractor's work, except for latent deficiencies in the Owner's other contractors work.
- 19.3 Similarly, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Consultant and Owner any apparent deficiencies in their own work that would impact the proper execution or results of the Owner's other contractors.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

- 19.4 The Contractor shall report to the Consultant and Owner any conflicts or claims for damages with the Owner's other contractors and settle such conflicts or claims for damages by mutual agreement or arbitration, if necessary, at no expense to the Owner.
- 19.5 In the event the Owner's other contractors sue the Owner regarding any damage alleged to have been caused by the Contractor, the Owner shall notify the Contractor, who shall defend such proceedings at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall pay or satisfy any judgment that may arise against the Owner, and pay all other costs incurred.

**20. Subcontracts**

- 20.1 The Contractor shall not subcontract any part of this contract without the written permission of the Owner.
- 20.2 The Contractor shall submit a complete list of named Subcontractors and material suppliers to the Consultant and Owner for approval by the Owner prior to commencing work. The Subcontractors named shall be reputable companies of recognized standing with a record of satisfactory work.
- 20.3 The Contractor shall not employ any Subcontractor or use any material until they have been approved, or where there is reason to believe the resulting work will not comply with the Contract Documents.
- 20.4 The Contractor, not the Owner, is as fully responsible for the acts and omissions of Subcontractors and of persons employed by them, as the Contractor is for the acts and omissions of persons directly or indirectly employed by the Contractor.
- 20.5 Neither the Contract Documents nor any Contractor-Subcontractor contract shall indicate, infer or create any direct contractual relationship between any Subcontractor and the Owner.

**21. Contractor-Subcontractor Relationship**

- 21.1 The Contractor shall be bound to the Subcontractor by all the obligations in the Contract Documents that bind the Contractor to the Owner.
- 21.2 The Contractor shall pay the Subcontractor, in proportion to the dollar value of the work completed and requisitioned by the Subcontractor, the approved dollar amount allowed to the Contractor no more than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner.
- 21.3 The Contractor shall pay the Subcontractor accordingly if the Contract Documents or the subcontract provide for earlier or larger payments than described in the provision above.
- 21.4 The Contractor shall pay the Subcontractor for completed and requisitioned subcontract work, less retainage, no more than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner for the Contractor's approved Requisition for Payment, even if the Consultant fails to certify a portion of the Requisition for Payment for a cause not the fault of the Subcontractor.
- 21.5 The Contractor shall not make a claim for liquidated damages or penalty for delay in any amount in excess of amounts that are specified by the subcontract.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

- 21.6 The Contractor shall not make a claim for services rendered or materials furnished by the Subcontractor unless written notice is given by the Contractor to the Subcontractor within ten calendar days of the day in which the claim originated.
- 21.7 The Contractor shall give the Subcontractor an opportunity to present and to submit evidence in any progress conference or disputes involving subcontract work.
- 21.8 The Contractor shall pay the Subcontractor a just share of any fire insurance payment received by the Contractor.
- 21.9 The Subcontractor shall be bound to the Contractor by the terms of the Contract Documents and assumes toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities that the Contractor, by those documents, assumes toward the Owner.
- 21.10 The Subcontractor shall submit applications for payment to the Contractor in such reasonable time as to enable the Contractor to apply for payment as specified.
- 21.11 The Subcontractor shall make any claims for extra cost, extensions of time or damages, to the Contractor in the manner provided in these General Conditions for like claims by the Contractor to the Owner, except that the time for the Subcontractor to make claims for extra cost is seven calendar days after the receipt of Consultant's instructions.

**22. Supervision of the Work**

- 22.1 During all stages of the Work the Contractor shall have a competent superintendent, with any necessary assistant superintendents, overseeing the project. The superintendent shall not be reassigned without the consent of the Owner unless a superintendent ceases to be employed by the Contractor due to unsatisfactory performance.
- 22.2 The superintendent represents the Contractor on the jobsite. Directives given by the Consultant or Owner to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given directly to the Contractor's main office. All important directives shall be confirmed in writing to the Contractor. The Consultant and Owner are not responsible for the acts or omissions of the superintendent or assistant superintendents.
- 22.3 The Contractor shall provide supervision of the Work equal to the industry's highest standard of care. The superintendent shall carefully study and compare all Contract Documents and promptly report any error, inconsistency or omission discovered to the Consultant. The Contractor may not necessarily be held liable for damages resulting directly from any error, inconsistency or omission in the Contract Documents or other instructions by the Consultant that was not revealed by the superintendent in a timely way.

**23. Observation of the Work**

- 23.1 The Contractor shall allow the Owner, the Consultant and the Bureau continuous access to the site for the purpose of observation of the progress of the work. All necessary safeguards and accommodations for such observations shall be provided by the Contractor.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

- 23.2 The Contractor shall coordinate all required testing, approval or demonstration of the Work. The Contractor shall give sufficient notice to the appropriate parties of readiness for testing, inspection or examination.
- 23.3 The Contractor shall schedule inspections and obtain all required certificates of inspection for inspections by a party other than the Consultant.
- 23.4 The Consultant shall make all scheduled observations promptly, prior to the work being concealed or buried by the Contractor. If approval of the Work is required of the Consultant, the Contractor shall notify the Consultant of the construction schedule in this regard. Work concealed or buried prior to the Consultant's approval may need to be uncovered at the Contractor's expense.
- 23.5 The Consultant may order reexamination of questioned work, and, if so ordered, the work must be uncovered by the Contractor. If the work is found to conform to the Contract Documents, the Owner shall pay the expense of the reexamination and remedial work. If the work is found to not conform to the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall pay the expense, unless the defect in the work was caused by the Owner's Contractor, whose responsibility the reexamination expense becomes.
- 23.6 The Bureau shall periodically observe the Work during the course of construction and make recommendations to the Contractor or Consultant as necessary. Such recommendations shall be considered and implemented through the usual means for changes to the Work.
24. Consultant's Status
- 24.1 The Consultant represents the Owner during the construction period, and observes the work in progress on behalf of the Owner. The Consultant has authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent expressly provided by the Contract Documents or otherwise demonstrated to the Contractor. The Consultant has authority to stop the work whenever such an action is necessary, in the Consultant's reasonable opinion, to ensure the proper execution of the contract.
- 24.2 The Consultant is the interpreter of the conditions of the contract and the judge of its performance. The Consultant shall favor neither the Owner nor the Contractor, but shall use the Consultant's powers under the contract to enforce faithful performance by both parties.
- 24.3 In the event of the termination of the Consultant's employment on the project prior to completion of the work, the Owner shall appoint a capable and reputable replacement. The status of the new Consultant relative to this contract shall be that of the former Consultant.
25. Management of the Premises
- 25.1 The Contractor shall place equipment and materials, and conduct activities on the premises in a manner that does not unreasonably hinder site circulation, environmental stability, or any long term effect. Likewise, the Consultant's directions shall not cause the use of premises to be impeded for the Contractor or Owner.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

- 25.2 The Contractor shall not use the premises for any purpose other than that which is directly related to the scope of work. The Owner shall not use the premises for any purpose incompatible with the proposed work simultaneous to the work of the Contractor.
- 25.3 The Contractor shall enforce the Consultant's instructions regarding information posted on the premises such as signage and advertisements, as well as activities conducted on the premises such as fires, and smoking.
- 25.4 The Owner may occupy any part of the Project that is completed with the written consent of the Contractor, and without prejudice to any of the rights of the Owner or Contractor. Such use or occupancy shall not, in and of itself, be construed as a final acceptance of any work or materials.

**26. Safety and Security of the Premises**

- 26.1 The Contractor shall designate, and make known to the Consultant and the Owner, a safety officer whose duty is the prevention of accidents on the site.
- 26.2 The Contractor shall continuously maintain security on the premises and protect from unreasonable occasion of injury all people authorized to be on the job site. The Contractor shall also effectively protect the property and adjacent properties from damage or loss.
- 26.3 The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to ensure the safety of workers and others on and adjacent to the site, abiding by applicable local, state and federal safety regulations. The Contractor shall erect and continuously maintain safeguards for the protection of workers and others, and shall post signs and other warnings regarding hazards associated with the construction process, such as protruding fasteners, moving equipment, trenches and holes, scaffolding, window, door or stair openings, and falling materials.
- 26.4 The Contractor shall restore the premises to conditions that existed prior to the start of the project at areas not intended to be altered according to the Contract Documents.
- 26.5 The Contractor shall protect existing utilities and exercise care working in the vicinity of utilities shown in the Drawings and Specifications or otherwise located by the Contractor.
- 26.6 The Contractor shall protect from damage existing trees and other significant plantings and landscape features of the site which will remain a permanent part of the site. If necessary or indicated in the Contract Documents, tree trunks shall be boxed and barriers erected to prevent damage to tree branches or roots.
- 26.7 The Contractor shall repair or replace damage to the Work caused by the Contractor's or Subcontractor's forces, including that which is reasonably protected, at the expense of the responsible party.
- 26.8 The Contractor shall not load, or allow to be loaded, any part of the Project with a force which imperils personal or structural safety. The Consultant may consult with the Contractor on such means and methods of construction, however, the ultimate responsibility lies with the Contractor.
- 26.9 The Contractor shall not jeopardize any work in place with subsequent construction activities such as blasting, drilling, excavating, cutting, patching or altering work. The Consultant must

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

approve altering any structural components of the project. The Contractor shall supervise all construction activities carried out by others on site to ensure that the work is neatly done and in a manner that will not endanger the structure or the component parts.

- 26.10 The Contractor may act with their sole discretion in emergency situations that potentially effect health, life or serious damage to the premises or adjacent properties, to prevent such potential loss or injury. The Contractor may negotiate with the Owner for compensation for expenses due to such emergency work.
- 26.11 The Contractor and Subcontractors shall have no responsibility for the identification, discovery, presence, handling, removal or disposal of, or exposure of persons to, hazardous materials in any form at the project site. The Contractor shall avoid disruption of any hazardous materials or toxic substances at the project site and promptly notify the Owner in writing on the occasion of such a discovery.
- 26.12 The Contractor shall keep the premises free of any unsafe accumulation of waste materials caused by the work. The Contractor shall regularly keep the spaces "broom clean". See the Close-out of the Work provisions of this section regarding cleaning at the completion of the project.

**27. Changes in the Work**

- 27.1 The Contractor shall not proceed with extra work without an approved Change Order or Construction Change Directive. A Change Order which has been properly signed by all parties shall become a part of the contract.
- 27.2 A Change Order is the usual document for directing changes in the Work. In certain circumstances, however, the Owner may utilize a Construction Change Directive to direct the Contractor to perform changes in the Work that are generally consistent with the scope of the project. The Owner shall use a Construction Change Directive only when the normal process for approving changes to the Work has failed to the detriment of the Project, or when agreement on the terms of a Change Order cannot be met, or when an urgent situation requires, in the Owner's judgment, prompt action by the Contractor.
- 27.3 The Consultant shall prepare the Construction Change Directive representing a complete scope of work, with proposed Contract Price and Contract Time revisions, if any, clearly stated.
- 27.4 The Contractor shall promptly carry out a Construction Change Directive which has been signed by the Owner and the Consultant. Work thus completed by the Contractor constitutes the basis for a Change Order. Changes in the Contract Price and Contract Time shall be as defined in the Construction Change Directive unless subsequently negotiated with some other terms.
- 27.5 The method of determining the dollar value of extra work shall be by:
- .1 an estimate of the Contractor accepted by Owner as a lump sum, or
  - .2 unit prices named in the contract or subsequently agreed upon, or
  - .3 cost plus a designated percentage, or
  - .4 cost plus a fixed fee.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

- 27.6 The Contractor shall determine the dollar value of the extra work for both the lump sum and cost plus designated percentage methods so as not to exceed the following rates. The rates include all overhead and profit expenses.
- .1 Contractor - for any work performed by the Contractor's own forces, up to 20% of the cost;
  - .2 Subcontractor - for work performed by Subcontractor's own forces, up to 20% of the cost;
  - .3 Contractor - for work performed by Contractor's Subcontractor, up to 10% of the amount due the Subcontractor.
- 27.7 The Contractor shall keep and provide records as needed or directed for the cost plus designated percentage method. The Consultant shall review and certify the appropriate amount which includes the Contractor's overhead and profit. The Owner shall make payments based on the Consultant's certificate.
- 27.8 Cost reflected in Change Orders shall be limited to the following: cost of materials, cost of delivery, cost of labor (including Social Security, pension, Workers' Compensation insurance, and unemployment insurance), and cost of rental of power tools and equipment. Labor cost may include a pro-ratio share of a foreman's time only in the case of an extension of contract time granted due to the Change Order.
- 27.9 Overhead reflected in Change Orders shall be limited to the following: bond premium, supervision, wages of clerks, time keepers, and watchmen, small tools, incidental expenses, general office expenses, and all other overhead expenses directly related to the Change Order.
- 27.10 The Contractor shall provide credit to the Owner for labor, materials, equipment and other costs but not overhead and profit expenses for those Change Order items that result in a net value of credit to the contract.
- 27.11 The Owner may change the scope of work of the Project without invalidating the contract. The Owner shall notify the Contractor of a change of the scope of work for the Owner's Contractors, which may affect the work of this Contractor, without invalidating the contract. Change Orders for extension of the time caused by such changes shall be developed at the time of directing the change in scope of work.
- 27.12 The Consultant may order minor changes in the Work, not involving extra cost, which is consistent with the intent of the design or project.
- 27.13 The Contractor shall immediately give written notification to the Consultant of latent conditions discovered at the site which materially differ from those represented in the Drawings or Specifications, and which may eventually result in a change in the scope of work. The Contractor shall suspend work until receiving direction from the Consultant. The Consultant shall promptly investigate the conditions and respond to the Contractor's notice with direction that avoids any unnecessary delay of the Work. The Consultant shall determine if the discovered conditions warrant a Change Order.
- 27.14 The Contractor shall, within ten calendar days of receipt of the information, give written notification to the Consultant if the Contractor claims that instructions by the Consultant will constitute extra cost not accounted for by Change Order or otherwise under the contract. The Consultant shall promptly respond to the Contractor's notice with direction that avoids any



**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

unnecessary delay of the Work. The Consultant shall determine if the Contractor's claim warrants a Change Order.

**28. Correction of the Work**

- 28.1 The Contractor shall promptly remove from the premises all work the Consultant declares is non-conforming to the contract. The Contractor shall replace the work properly at no expense to the Owner. The Contractor is also responsible for the expenses of others whose work was damaged or destroyed by such remedial work.
- 28.2 The Owner may elect to remove non-conforming work if it is not removed by the Contractor within a reasonable time, that time defined in a written notice from the Consultant. The Owner may elect to store removed non-conforming work not removed by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. The Owner may, with ten days written notice, dispose of materials which the Contractor does not remove. The Owner may sell the materials and apply the net proceeds, after deducting all expenses, to the costs that should have been borne by the Contractor.
- 28.3 The Contractor shall remedy any defects due to faulty materials or workmanship and pay for any related damage to other work which appears within a period of one year from the date of substantial completion, and in accord with the terms of any guarantees provided in the contract. The Owner shall promptly give notice of observed defects to the Contractor and Consultant. The Consultant shall determine the status of all claimed defects. The Contractor shall perform all remedial work without unjustifiable delay in either the initial response or the corrective action.
- 28.4 The Consultant may authorize, after a reasonable notification to the Contractor, an equitable deduction from the contract amount in lieu of the Contractor correcting non-conforming or defective work.

**29. Owner's Right to do Work**

- 29.1 The Owner may, using other contractors, correct deficiencies attributable to the Contractor, or complete unfinished work. Such action shall take place only after giving the Contractor three days written notice, and provided the Consultant approves of the proposed course of action as an appropriate remedy. The Owner may then deduct the cost of the remedial work from the amount due the Contractor.
- 29.2 The Owner may act with their sole discretion when the Contractor is unable to take action in emergency situations that potentially effect health, life or serious damage to the premises or adjacent properties, to prevent such potential loss or injury. The Owner shall inform the Contractor of the emergency work performed, particularly where it may affect the work of the Contractor.

**30. Termination of Contract and Stop Work Action**

- 30.1 The Owner may, owing to a certificate of the Consultant indicating that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety seven days written notice, terminate the employment of the

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

Contractor. At that time the Owner may take possession of the premises and of all materials, tools and appliances on the premises and finish the work by whatever method the Owner may deem expedient. Cause for such action by the Owner includes:

- .1 the contractor is adjudged bankrupt, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or
- .2 a receiver is appointed due to the Contractor's insolvency, or
- .3 the Contractor persistently or repeatedly refuses or fails to provide enough properly skilled workers or proper materials, or
- .4 the Contractor fails to make prompt payment to Subcontractors or suppliers of materials or labor, or
- .5 the Contractor persistently disregards laws, ordinances or the instructions of the Consultant, or is otherwise found guilty of a substantial violation of a provision of the Contract Documents.

30.2 The Contractor is not entitled, as a consequence of the termination of the employment of the Contractor as described above, to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the contract amount exceeds the expense of finishing the Work, including compensation for additional architectural, managerial and administrative services, such balance shall be paid to the Contractor. If the expense of finishing the Work exceeds the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The Consultant shall certify the expense incurred by the Contractor's default. This obligation for payment shall continue to exist after termination of the contract.

30.3 The Contractor may, if the Work is stopped by order of any court or other public authority for a period of thirty consecutive days, and through no act or fault of the Contractor or of anyone employed by the Contractor, with seven days written notice to the Owner and the Consultant, terminate this contract. The Contractor may then recover from the Owner payment for all work executed, any proven loss and reasonable profit and damage.

30.4 The Contractor may, if the Consultant fails to issue a certificate for payment within seven days after the Contractor's formal request for payment, through no fault of the Contractor, or if the Owner fails to pay to the Contractor within 30 days after submission of any sum certified by the Consultant, with seven days written notice to the Owner and the Consultant, stop the Work or terminate this Contract.

### 31. Delays and Extension of Time

31.1 The completion date of the contract shall be extended if the work is delayed by changes ordered in the work which have approved time extensions, or by an act or neglect of the Owner, the Consultant, or the Owner's Contractor, or by strikes, lockouts, fire, flooding, unusual delay in transportation, unavoidable casualties, or by other causes beyond the Contractor's control. The Consultant shall determine the status of all claimed causes.

31.2 The contract shall not be extended for delay occurring more than seven calendar days before the Contractor's claim made in writing to the Consultant. In case of a continuing cause of delay, only one claim is necessary.

31.3 The contract shall not be extended due to failure of the Consultant to furnish drawings if no schedule or agreement is made between the Contractor and the Consultant indicating the dates

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

which drawings shall be furnished and fourteen calendar days has passed after said date for such drawings.

- 31.4 This article does not exclude the recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions in the Contract Document.

**32. Payments to the Contractor**

- 32.1 As noted under *Preconstruction Conference* in this section, the Contractor shall submit a Schedule of Values form, before the first application for payment, for approval by the Owner and Consultant. The Consultant may direct the Contractor to provide evidence that supports the correctness of the form. The approved Schedule of Values shall be used as a basis for payments.
- 32.2 The Contractor shall submit an application for each payment ("Requisition for Payment") on a form approved by the Owner and Consultant. The Consultant may require receipts or other documents showing the Contractor's payments for materials and labor, including payments to Subcontractors.
- 32.3 The Contractor shall submit Requisitions for Payment as the work progresses not more frequently than once each month, unless the Owner approves a more frequent interval due to unusual circumstances. The Requisition for Payment is based on the proportionate quantities of the various classes of work completed or incorporated in the Work, in agreement with the actual progress of the Work and the dollar value indicated in the Schedule of Values.
- 32.4 The Consultant shall verify and certify each Requisition for Payment which appears to be complete and correct prior to payment being made by the Owner. The Consultant may certify an appropriate amount for materials not incorporated in the Work which have been delivered and suitably stored at the site. The Contractor shall submit bills of sale, insurance certificates, or other such documents that will adequately protect the Owner's interests prior to payments being certified.
- 32.5 In the event any materials delivered but not yet incorporated in the Work have been included in a certified Requisition for Payment with payment made, and said materials thereafter are damaged, deteriorated or destroyed, or for any reason whatsoever become unsuitable or unavailable for use in the Work, the full amount previously allowed shall be deducted from subsequent payments unless the Contractor satisfactorily replaces said material.
- 32.6 The Contractor may request certification of an appropriate dollar amount for materials not incorporated in the Work which have been delivered and suitably stored away from the site. The Contractor shall submit bills of sale, insurance certificates, right-of-entry documents or other such documents that will adequately protect the Owner's interests. The Consultant shall determine if the Contractor's documentation for the materials is complete and specifically designated for the Project. The Owner may allow certification of such payments.
- 32.7 Subcontractors may request, and shall receive from the Consultant, copies of approved Requisitions for Payment showing the amounts certified in the Schedule of Values.
- 32.8 Certified Requisitions for Payment, payments made to the Contractor, or partial or entire occupancy of the project by the Owner shall not constitute an acceptance of any work that does

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

not conform to the Contract Documents. The making and acceptance of the final payment constitutes a waiver of all claims by the Owner, other than those arising from unsettled liens, from faulty work or materials appearing within one year from final payment or from requirements of the Drawings and Specifications, and of all claims by the Contractor, except those previously made and still unsettled.

**33. Payments Withheld**

- 33.1 The Owner shall retain five percent of each payment due the Contractor as part security for the fulfillment of the contract by the Contractor. The Owner may make payment of a portion of this “retainage” to the Contractor temporarily or permanently during the progress of the Work. The Owner may thereafter withhold further payments until the full amount of the five percent is reestablished. The Contractor may deposit with the Maine State Treasurer certain securities in place of retainage amounts due according to Maine Statute (5 M.R.S. §1746).
- 33.2 The Consultant may withhold or nullify the whole or a portion of any Requisitions for Payment submitted by the Contractor in the amount that may be necessary, in his reasonable opinion, to protect the Owner from loss due to any of the following:
- .1 defective work not remedied;
  - .2 claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims;
  - .3 failure to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers;
  - .4 a reasonable doubt that the contract can be completed for the balance then unpaid;
  - .5 liability for damage to another contractor.

The Owner shall make payment to the Contractor, in the amount withheld, when the above circumstances are removed.

**34. Liens**

- 34.1 The Contractor shall deliver to the Owner a complete release of all liens arising out of this contract before the final payment or any part of the retainage payment is released. The Contractor shall provide with the release of liens an affidavit asserting each release includes all labor and materials for which a lien could be filed. Alternately, the Contractor, in the event any Subcontractor or supplier refuses to furnish a release of lien in full, may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner, to indemnify the Owner against any lien.
- 34.2 In the event any lien remains unsatisfied after all payments to the Contractor are made by the Owner, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all cost and reasonable attorney’s fees.

**35. Workmanship**

- 35.1 The Contractor shall provide materials, equipment, and installed work equal to or better than the quality specified in the Contract Documents and approved in submittal and sample. The installation methods shall be of the highest standards, and the best obtainable from the respective trades. The Consultant’s decision on the quality of work shall be final.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

- 35.2 The Contractor shall know local labor conditions for skilled and unskilled labor in order to apply the labor appropriately to the Work. All labor shall be performed by individuals well skilled in their respective trades.
- 35.3 The Contractor shall perform all cutting, fitting, patching and placing of work in such a manner to allow subsequent work to fit properly, whether that be by the Contractor, the Owner's Contractors or others. The Owner and Consultant may advise the Contractor regarding such subsequent work. Notwithstanding the notification or knowledge of such subsequent work, the Contractor may be directed to comply with this standard of compatible construction by the Consultant at the Contractor's expense.
- 35.4 The Contractor shall request clarification or revision of any design work by the Consultant, prior to commencing that work, in a circumstance where the Contractor believes the work cannot feasibly be completed at the highest quality, or as indicated in the Contract Documents. The Consultant shall respond to such requests in a timely way, providing clarifying information, a feasible revision, or instruction allowing a reduced quality of work. The Contractor shall follow the direction of the Consultant regarding the required request for information.
- 35.5 The Contractor shall guarantee the Work against any defects in workmanship and materials for a period of one year commencing with the date of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, unless specified otherwise for specific elements of the project. The Work may also be subdivided in mutually agreed upon components, each defined by a separate Certificate of Substantial Completion.
36. Close-out of the Work
- 36.1 The Contractor shall remove from the premises all waste materials caused by the work. The Contractor shall make the spaces "broom clean" unless a more thorough cleaning is specified. The Contractor shall clean all windows and glass immediately prior to the final inspection, unless otherwise directed.
- 36.2 The Owner may conduct the cleaning of the premises where the Contractor, duly notified by the Consultant, fails to adequately complete the task. The expense of this cleaning may be deducted from the sum due to the Contractor.
- 36.3 The Contractor shall participate in all final inspections and acknowledge the documentation of unsatisfactory work, customarily called the "punch list", to be corrected by the Contractor. The Consultant shall document the successful completion of the Work in a dated Certificate of Substantial Completion, to be signed by Owner, Consultant, and Contractor.
- 36.4 The Contractor shall not call for final inspection of any portion of the Work that is not completely and permanently installed. The Contractor may be found liable for the expenses of individuals called to final inspection meetings prematurely.
- 36.5 The Contractor and all major Subcontractors shall participate in the end-of-warranty-period conference, typically scheduled close to one year after the Substantial Completion date.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

**37. Date of Completion and Liquidated Damages**

- 37.1 The Contractor may make a written request to the Owner for an extension or reduction of time, if necessary. The request shall include the reasons the Contractor believes justifies the proposed completion date. The Owner may grant the revision of the contract completion date if the Work was delayed due to conditions beyond the control and the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall not conduct unauthorized accelerated work or file delay claims to recover alleged damages for unauthorized early completion.
- 37.2 The Contractor shall vigorously pursue the completion of the Work and notify the Owner of any factors that have, may, or will affect the approved Schedule of the Work. The Contractor may be found responsible for expenses of the Owner or Consultant if the Contractor fails to make notification of project delays.
- 37.3 The Project is planned to be done in an orderly fashion which allows for an iterative submittal review process, construction administration including minor changes in the Work and some bad weather. The Contractor shall not file delay claims to recover alleged damages on work the Consultant determines has followed the expected rate of progress.
- 37.4 The Consultant shall prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion which, when signed by the Owner and the Contractor, documents the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or a designated portion of the Work. The Owner shall not consider the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy by an outside authority a prerequisite for Substantial Completion if the Certificate of Occupancy cannot be obtained due to factors beyond the Contractor's control.
- 37.5 Liquidated Damages may be deducted from the sum due to the Contractor for each calendar day that the Work remains uncompleted after the completion date specified in the Contract or an approved amended completion date. The dollar amount per day shall be calculated using the Schedule of Liquidated Damages table shown below.

If the original contract amount is:	The per day Liquidated Damages shall be:
Less than \$100,000	\$250
\$100,000 to less than \$2,000,000	\$750
\$2,000,000 to less than \$10,000,000	\$1,500
\$10,000,000 and greater	\$1,500 plus \$250 for each \$2,000,000 over \$10,000,000

**38. Dispute Resolution**

**38.1 Mediation**

- 38.1.1 A dispute between the parties which arises under this Contract which cannot be resolved through informal negotiation, shall be submitted to a neutral mediator jointly selected by the parties.
- 38.1.2 Either party may file suit before or during mediation if the party, in good faith, deems it to be necessary to avoid losing the right to sue due to a statute of limitations. If suit is filed before good faith mediation efforts are completed, the party filing suit shall agree to stay all proceedings in the lawsuit pending completion of the mediation process, provided such stay is without prejudice.

**00 72 13**  
**General Conditions**

38.1.3 In any mediation between the Owner and the Consultant, the Owner has the right to consolidate related claims between Owner and Contractor.

38.2 Arbitration

38.2.1 If the dispute is not resolved through mediation, the dispute shall be settled by arbitration. The arbitration shall be conducted before a panel of three arbitrators. Each party shall select one arbitrator; the third arbitrator shall be appointed by the arbitrators selected by the parties. The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the Maine Uniform Arbitration Act (MUAA), except as otherwise provided in this section.

38.2.2 The decision of the arbitrators shall be final and binding upon all parties. The decision may be entered in court as provided in the MUAA.

38.2.3 The costs of the arbitration, including the arbitrators' fees shall be borne equally by the parties to the arbitration, unless the arbitrator orders otherwise.

38.2.4 In any arbitration between the Owner and the Consultant, the Owner has the right to consolidate related claims between Owner and Contractor.

**Supplemental General Conditions**

Notice: The contract or delivery order to which this addendum is attached is made using federal assistance provided to the State of Maine by the US Department of Treasury under the American Rescue Plan Act ("ARPA"), Sections 602 and 603 of the Social Security Act, [Pub. L. No. 117-2 \(March 11, 2021\)](#).

**1. Equal Opportunity**

The Contractor shall comply with [Executive Order 11246](#) of September 24, 1965 entitled "Equal Opportunity," as amended by [Executive Order 11375](#) of October 13, 1967 and as supplemented by in Department of Labor Regulations ([41 CFR Part 60](#)). The equal opportunity clause for federally assisted construction contracts at 41 CFR Part 60-1.4 is incorporated by reference.

**2. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act**

If the Contract is in excess of \$100,000 and involves the employment of mechanics or laborers, Contractor shall comply with [40 U.S.C. 3702](#) and [3704](#), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations ([29 CFR Part 5](#)). Under [40 U.S.C. 3702](#) of the Act, Contractor shall be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than 1½ times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week unless a higher rate is required by state or federal law. The requirements of [40 U.S.C. 3704](#) are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic shall be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

Contractor shall comply with the following required provisions:

- a. Overtime requirements: No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless a higher rate is required by state or federal law.
- b. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section, in the sum of \$29 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (a) of this section.
- c. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages: The State of Maine shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.
- d. Subcontracts: The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (a) through (d) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any



**Supplemental General Conditions**

subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

- e. The Contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid.
- f. Records to be maintained under this provision shall be made available by the Contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Department of Treasury, and the Department of Labor, and the Contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.

**3. Environmental Compliance**

- a. Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of \$150,000 must comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act ([42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q](#)) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended ([33 U.S.C. 1251–1387](#)). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- b. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 508 of the Clean Water Act ([33 U.S.C. 1368](#)), Executive Order 11738, Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15), and section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act ([33 U.S.C. 1318](#)), that relate generally to inspection, monitoring, entry reports, and information, and with all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder.
- c. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under the [Resource Conservation and Recovery Act \(RCRA\)](#); [the Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liabilities Act \(CERCLA\)](#); and any applicable Federal, Codes or Local environmental regulation.

**4. Protection for Whistleblowers**

- a. In accordance with [41 U.S.C. § 4712](#), Contractor may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal contract or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal contract or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal contract (including the competition for or negotiation of a contract) or grant.
- b. The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:
  - i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
  - ii. An Inspector General
  - iii. The Government Accountability Office;
  - iv. A Treasury employee responsible for contract or grant oversight or management;
  - v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
  - vi. A court or grand jury; or

## Supplemental General Conditions

- vii. A management official or other employee of Contractor, contractor, or subcontractor who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct.
- c. Contractor shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.

### 5. Domestic Preference for Procurements

Contractor should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this award. For purposes of this section: (1) “Produced in the United States” means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States. (2) “Manufactured products” means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber ([2 CFR 200.322](#)).

### 6. Procurement of recovered materials

The Contractor shall comply with [section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act](#), as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at [40 CFR part 247](#) that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines ([2 CFR 200.323](#)).

### 7. Nondiscrimination

The Contractor shall ensure that no person is denied benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination in connection with the Contractor’s performance under this agreement, on the grounds of race, religion, color, national origin, sex, and handicap. Accordingly, and to the extent applicable, the Contractor covenants and agrees to comply with the following:

- a. [Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964](#), which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin ([42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.](#)), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury’s Title VI regulations, [31 CFR Part 22](#), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract (or agreement). Title VI also includes protection to persons with “Limited English Proficiency” in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury’s Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract or agreement.
- b. [The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968](#) (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601, et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability
- c. [Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973](#) (29 U.S.C. § 794)
- d. [The Age Discrimination Act of 1975](#) (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.) and regulations issued thereunder (45 CFR Part 90).
- e. [Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990](#), as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.

### 8. Lobbying

**Supplemental General Conditions**

- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," in accordance with its instructions.
- c. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- d. The Interim Final Rule, New Restrictions on Lobbying, issued by the Office of Management and Budget to implement the provisions of section [319 of Public Law 101-121 \(31 U.S.C., Art 1352\)](#) is incorporated by reference.

**9. Drug-Free Workplace**

The Contractor will comply with the provisions of the [Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988](#) (Public Law 100-690, title V, subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.) and maintain a drug-free workplace.

**10. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States**

Pursuant to [Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217](#) (Apr. 18, 1997), Contractor is encouraged to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for its their employees when operating company owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

**11. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving**

Pursuant to [Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225](#) (October 6, 2009), Contractor is encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving, and to establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.

**12. Debarment and Suspension**

If the Contract is in excess of \$25,000, this Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of [2 C.F.R. Part 180](#) and [2 C.F.R. Part 3000](#). As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor's principals (defined at [2 C.F.R. § 180.995](#)) or its affiliates (defined at [2 C.F.R. § 180.905](#)) are excluded (defined at [2 C.F.R. § 180.940](#)) or disqualified (defined at [2 C.F.R. § 180.935](#)). The Contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, subpart C, and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into. This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by The State of Maine. If it is later determined that the Contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to The State of Maine, the federal government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

**13. Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment**

Contractor shall use no funds provided under this Contract to:

- a. Procure or obtain;

**Supplemental General Conditions**

- b. Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or
- c. Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
  - i. For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
  - ii. Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.
  - iii. Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.
- d. The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph, into all subcontracts and other contractual instruments ([2 CFR 200.216](#)).

**Data for Infrastructure Projects and Capital Expenditure Projects**

**14.1** Programmatic Data for Infrastructure Projects (Expenditure Category 5 (EC 5)): For all projects listed under the Water, Sewer<sup>1</sup>, and Broadband Expenditure Categories (see Appendix 1 of the Compliance and Reporting Guidance for a listing of expenditure categories), more detailed project-level information is required. The Contractor/ Sub-recipient acknowledges that they must provide the below-referenced data associated with the services tied to this service contract/sub-award. This information will be provided to the State of Maine Contracting Department (Owner/Department) by the Contractor/Sub-recipient. Contractors and Sub-recipients are only required to provide the specific information tied to the project associated with this contract/sub-award that fits into one or more listed ECs. Each project will be required to report expenditure data as described above, but will also report the following information:

1. All Water and Sewer projects (EC 5.1-5.18):
  - Projected/actual construction start date (month/year)
  - Projected/actual initiation of operations date (month/year)
  - Public Water System (PWS) ID Number
  - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Number
  - Median Household Income of Service Area<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Definitions for water and sewer Expenditure Categories can be found in the EPA's handbooks. For "clean water" expenditure category definitions, please see: <https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-03/documents/cwdefinitions.pdf>. For "drinking water" expenditure category definitions, please see: <https://www.epa.gov/dwsrf/drinking-water-state-revolving-fund-national-information-management-system-reports>.

<sup>2</sup> \*For median income and lowest quintile income of Census Tracts and other geographic areas, Contractor/Sub-recipient should refer to the most recent American Community Survey 5-year estimates available through the Census website.

**Supplemental General Conditions**

- Lowest Quintile Income of the Service Area<sup>2</sup>

2. All Broadband Projects (EC 5.19-5.21):

- Projected/actual construction start date (month/year)
- Projected/actual initiation of operations date (month/year)
- Location Details
- Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds.
  - If the project is not designed to reliably meet or exceed symmetrical 100 Mbps download and upload speeds, explain why not, and
  - Confirm that the project is designed to, upon completion, meet or exceed 100 Mbps download speed and between at least 20 Mbps and 100 Mbps upload speed, and be scalable to a minimum of 100 Mbps download speed and 100 Mbps upload speed.
- Confirm that the service provider for the project has, or will upon completion of the project, either participated in the Federal Communications Commission (FCC)'s Affordable Connectivity Program (ACP) or otherwise provided access to a broad-based affordability program that provides benefits to households commensurate with those provided under the ACP to low-income consumers in the proposed service area of the broadband infrastructure (applicable only to projects that provide service to households).
- Detailed Project Information:
  - Project technology type(s) (Planned/Actual)
    - Fiber
    - Coaxial Cable
    - Terrestrial Fixed Wireless
    - Other (specify)
  - Total miles of fiber deployed (Planned/Actual)
  - Total number of funded locations served (Planned/Actual)
  - Pre-SLFRF Investment
    - Total Number of Funded Locations Served receiving 25/3 Mbps or below
    - Total Number of Funded Locations Served receiving between 25/3 Mbps and 100/20 Mbps
  - Post-SLFRF
    - Total Number Receiving Minimum 100/100 Mbps
    - Total Number Receiving Minimum 100/20Mbps and scalable to 100/100 Mbps
  - Total number of funded locations served, broken out by type (Planned/Actual):
    - Residential
      - Total Housing Units
    - Business
    - Community Anchor Institution
- Location-by-Location Project Information
 

For each location served by a Project, the Owner/Department must collect from the Contractor/Sub-recipient and submit the following information to Treasury using a predetermined file format that will be provided by Treasury (collection of certain fields will begin in October 2022, as specified below):

  - Latitude/longitude at the structure where service will be installed (required starting October 2022) Technology used to offer service at the location (required starting October 2022)
  - Location type (required starting October 2022)
    - Residential
      - If Residential, Number of Housing Units
    - Business
    - Community anchor institution
  - Speed tier at the location post-SLFRF investment (collection to be phased in)

**00 72 14**  
**Supplemental General Conditions**

- Maximum download speed offered
- Maximum download speed delivered
- Maximum upload speed offered
- Maximum upload speed delivered
- Latency
- Standardized FCC Identifiers
  - Fabric ID # (Broadband Serviceable Fabric Locations)
  - FCC Issued Provider ID #

**3. Wage Rate Disclosures and Certifications for Capital Expenditure and Infrastructure Projects.**

A. N/A

B. To the extent that the Contractor/Sub-recipient employs laborers and mechanics as defined by the Davis Bacon Act, the Contractor/Sub-recipient must provide a project employment and local impact report detailing:

- The number of employees of contractors and sub-contractors working on the project;
- The number of employees on the project hired directly;
- The number of employees on the project hired through a third party;
- The wages and benefits of workers on the project by classification; and
- Whether those wages are at rates less than those prevailing;
- Contractor/Sub-recipient must maintain sufficient records to substantiate this information upon request.

C. To the extent that the Contractor/Sub-recipient employs laborers and mechanics as defined by the Davis Bacon Act, the Contractor/Sub-recipient must provide a project workforce continuity plan, detailing:

- How the Contractor/Sub-recipient will ensure the project has ready access to a sufficient supply of appropriately skilled and unskilled labor to ensure high-quality construction throughout the life of the project, including a description of any required professional certifications and/or in-house training;
- How the Contractor/Sub-recipient will minimize risks of labor disputes and disruptions that would jeopardize timeliness and cost-effectiveness of the project;
- How the Contractor/Sub-recipient will provide a safe and healthy workplace that avoids delays and costs associated with workplace illnesses, injuries, and fatalities, including descriptions of safety training, certification, and/or licensure requirements for all relevant workers (e.g., OSHA 10, OSHA 30);
- Whether workers on the project will receive wages and benefits that will secure an appropriately skilled workforce in the context of the local or regional labor market;

**00 72 14**  
**Supplemental General Conditions**

- Whether the project has completed a project labor agreement;
- Whether the project prioritizes local hires
- Whether the project has a Community Benefit Agreement, with a description of any such agreement.

DOCUMENT 007346 – WAGE DETERMINATION SCHEDULE

1.1 GENERAL

A. Related Documents:

1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Section, apply to this Section.

B. Summary:

1. This Section includes the wage determination requirements for Contractors as issued by the State of Maine Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Standards or the United States Department of Labor.

C. Requirements:

1. Conform to the wage determination schedule for this project which is shown on the following page. [Wage Determination – In accordance with 26 MRS 1301. 2024 Fair Minimum Wage Rates – Building 2 Cumberland County.

END OF SECTION 007346



State of Maine Department of Labor - Bureau of Labor Standards  
Augusta, Maine 04333-0045 - Telephone (207) 623-7906

Wage Determination - In accordance with 26 MRS §1301 et. seq., this is a determination by the Bureau of Labor Standards, of the fair minimum wage rate to be paid to laborers and workers employed on the below titled project.

2024 Fair Minimum Wage Rates -- Building 2 Cumberland County (other than 1 or 2 family homes)

Occupational Title	Minimum Wage	Minimum Benefit	Total
Brickmasons And Blockmasons	\$34.00	\$4.49	\$38.49
Bulldozer Operator	\$31.50	\$7.53	\$39.03
Carpenter	\$28.23	\$19.37	\$47.60
Cement Masons And Concrete Finisher	\$23.00	\$2.82	\$25.82
Commercial Divers	\$30.00	\$4.62	\$34.62
Construction And Maintenance Painters	\$31.11	\$4.74	\$35.85
Construction Laborer	\$24.33	\$2.66	\$26.99
Crane And Tower Operators	\$40.00	\$10.86	\$50.86
Crushing Grinding And Polishing Machine Operators	\$23.00	\$4.94	\$27.94
Drywall And Ceiling Tile Installers	\$28.23	\$19.37	\$47.60
Earth Drillers - Except Oil And Gas	\$22.31	\$6.19	\$28.50
Electrical Power - Line Installer And Repairers	\$38.93	\$8.91	\$47.84
Electricians	\$38.51	\$6.97	\$45.48
Elevator Installers And Repairers	\$68.38	\$45.29	\$113.67
Excavating And Loading Machine And Dragline Operators	\$26.00	\$7.18	\$33.18
Excavator Operator	\$31.38	\$5.91	\$37.29
Fence Erectors	\$26.75	\$4.05	\$30.80
Flaggers	\$20.00	\$0.38	\$20.38
Floor Layers - Except Carpet/Wood/Hard Tiles	\$27.25	\$6.59	\$33.84
Glaziers	\$33.78	\$16.35	\$50.13
Grader/Scraper Operator	\$23.00	\$1.99	\$24.99
Hazardous Materials Removal Workers	\$21.50	\$1.99	\$23.49
Heating And Air Conditioning And Refrigeration Mechanics And Installers	\$33.10	\$5.86	\$38.96
Heavy And Tractor - Trailer Truck Drivers	\$23.38	\$2.11	\$25.49
Highway Maintenance Workers	\$20.00	\$0.00	\$20.00
Industrial Machinery Mechanics	\$31.25	\$1.01	\$32.26
Industrial Truck And Tractor Operators	\$29.25	\$4.06	\$33.31
Insulation Worker - Mechanical	\$23.00	\$3.59	\$26.59
Ironworker - Ornamental	\$30.83	\$24.97	\$55.80
Light Truck Or Delivery Services Drivers	\$23.34	\$1.67	\$25.01
Millwrights	\$33.75	\$8.78	\$42.53
Mobile Heavy Equipment Mechanics - Except Engines	\$27.75	\$4.89	\$32.64
Operating Engineers And Other Equipment Operators	\$24.00	\$2.38	\$26.38
Paver Operator	\$27.03	\$6.49	\$33.52
Pile-Driver Operators	\$32.75	\$1.95	\$34.70
Pipelayers	\$28.50	\$4.89	\$33.39
Plumbers Pipe Fitters And Steamfitters	\$29.50	\$5.56	\$35.06
Pump Operators - Except Wellhead Pumpers	\$31.49	\$32.08	\$63.57
Radio Cellular And Tower Equipment Installers	\$26.00	\$3.77	\$29.77
Reclaimer Operator	\$27.03	\$7.68	\$34.71
Reinforcing Iron And Rebar Workers	\$30.83	\$24.97	\$55.80
Riggers	\$29.25	\$7.79	\$37.04
Roofers	\$24.00	\$2.97	\$26.97
Screed/Wheelman	\$29.25	\$4.94	\$34.19
Sheet Metal Workers	\$25.00	\$4.71	\$29.71
Structural Iron And Steel Workers	\$30.83	\$24.97	\$55.80
Tapers	\$32.63	\$0.00	\$32.63
Telecommunications Equipment Installers And Repairers - Except Line Installers	\$28.23	\$19.37	\$47.60
Telecommunications Line Installers And Repairers	\$36.29	\$21.31	\$57.60
Tile And Marble Setters	\$27.75	\$6.73	\$34.48

Welders are classified as the trade to which welding is incidental (e.g. welding structural steel is Structural Iron and Steel Worker)


Apprentices – The minimum wage rates for registered apprentices are the rates recognized in the sponsorship agreement for registered apprentices working in the pertinent classification.

For any other specific trade on this project not listed above, contact the Bureau of Labor Standards for further clarification.

Title 26 §1310 requires that a clearly legible statement of all fair minimum wage and benefits rates to be paid the several classes of laborers, workers and mechanics employed on the construction on the public work must be kept posted in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site by each contractor and subcontractor subject to sections 1304 to 1313.

Appeal – Any person affected by the determination of these rates may appeal to the Commissioner of Labor by filing a written notice with the Commissioner stating the specific grounds of the objection within ten (10) days from the filing of these rates.

A true copy

Attest:   
\_\_\_\_\_  
Scott R. Cotnoir  
Wage & Hour Director  
Bureau of Labor Standards

Expiration Date: 12-31-2024  
Revision Date: 3-1-2024

**Bureau of General Services  
Division of Planning, Design & Construction**

**PRE-BID CONFERENCE AGENDA**

---

**Southern Maine Community College, Horticulture Greenhouse  
South Portland, Maine**

**Date: 5 August 2025 at 10 AM**

**Meeting Location: SMCC, Horticulture Building, South Portland Campus, Maine**

**A. Attendees**

- Record names of each individual and their entity
  - Owner, Project Manager, Southern Maine Community College
  - Consultant, ARCADIA designworks
  - General Contractors
  - Subcontractors

**B. General Information on the Bid Process**

- Note requirement, if any, for attendance at this conference for eligibility to bid
- State bid submission time, date, and location, or method of submission
- Note method and deadline for questions, in writing, to Consultant
- Note bid security and bond requirements
- Address means of access to bidding documents, including Addenda
- Note bidder's responsibility to review all project requirements

**C. Specific Information on the Project**

- Bidders to note all insurance requirements, including Builder's Risk insurance
  - Review the overall scope of work
  - Note parking requirements
  - Note lay-down areas, location for trailers
  - Address access to the facility, if needed
  - Define work hour restrictions
  - Note the project schedule
  - State the roles of each entity
  - Tour the site and facility; note other pre-bid possibilities for access, if any
  - Conclude the tour
- Record questions and answers from this conference in the next Addendum

**Bureau of General Services  
Division of Planning, Design & Construction**

**PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE AGENDA**

---

**Southern Maine Community College, Horticulture Greenhouse, South Portland Campus, Maine**

**Date: To be determined**

**Meeting Location: SMCC, South Portland Campus, Slocum Drive, Brunswick, Maine**

**A. Participants in the Project**

- Owner (Southern Maine Community College)
  - Owner's Representative
- Consultant (Architect)
- General Contractor
  - Superintendent
  - Subcontractors

**B. General Contractor's Role**

- Contracts, bonds and insurance
- Project Schedule
- Schedule of Values
- List of Subcontractors and suppliers
- Progress schedules
- Submittal schedule
- Requests For Information
- Full time Superintendent
- Responsibility for Subcontractors
- Responsibility for coordination
- Record drawings
- Permits

**C. Consultant's Role**

- Authorized agent of Owner
- Directs administration of the Contract
- Interpreter of content of plans and specifications
- Issues clarifications or revisions as necessary
- Directs Changes to the Work
- Reviews test results with Subconsultants
- Reviews shop drawings

**D. Owner's Role**

- Clearly communicate intent and details of project
- Overall responsibility and accounting of funds
- Discuss and approve Change Orders in a timely manner

**Bureau of General Services  
Division of Planning, Design & Construction**

**PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE AGENDA**

---

**E. Owner's Representative Role**

- Authorized agent of Owner
- Observes construction of all phases of work
- Monitors progress against Contractor's schedule
- Maintains project diary and daily reports of work and workforce
- Maintains record of changes
- Orders and coordinates quality control testing

**F. BGS Role**

- Authorized agent of Owner
- Observes construction of all phases of work
- Monitors progress against Contractor's schedule
- Monitors project diary and daily reports of work and workforce

**G. General Issues**

- Jobsite safety
- Public use and operation of park during construction
- Visitors to jobsite
- Temporary utilities
- Pre-installation and pre-construction meetings by trade
- Testing, Commissioning and Special Inspections

**H. Project-specific Issues**

- Scope of work
- Parking
- Access
- Lay-down areas

**I. Monthly Meetings**

- Establish a regular date of month, time of day, and location
- Review work progress against project schedule
- Review Requests for Information (RFIs)
- Review Change Requests
- Review Change Proposals
- Review Change Orders
- Review Requisitions
- Approve documents as needed

**J. Submittals**

- Maximum time frame for review by Consultant
- Long-lead items
- Approval of finish/color packages
- Substitutions

**Bureau of General Services  
Division of Planning, Design & Construction**

**PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE AGENDA**

---

**K. Payment Process**

- Cash flow projection
- Requisitions
- Lien waivers
- Stored materials
- Retainage

**L. Change Order Process**

- Proposal Request
- Change Proposal
- Change Order
- Written authorization to proceed
- Delays, damages and time extensions

**M. Close-out Procedures**

- Punch list (inspect only after work is completed!)
- Certificate of Substantial Completion
- O & M (operations and maintenance) manuals and training
- Commissioning report
- Special Inspections report
- As-built documents
- Warranty documents and claim process
- Certificate of Occupancy
- Lien releases, Consent of surety

SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
3. Contractor's use of site and premises.
4. Work restrictions.
5. Specification and Drawing Conventions

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.2 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: Southern Maine Community College, Horticulture Greenhouse, BGS #3674

1. Project Location: South Portland Campus, South Portland, Maine.

B. Owner: Southern Maine Community College.

1. Owner's Representative: Mitchell Boden, Project Manager, Southern Maine Community College, 2 Fort Road, South Portland, Maine 04106. [mboden@smccme.edu](mailto:mboden@smccme.edu) (207) 741-5940.

C. Architect: ARCADIA designworks LLC.

1. Architect's Representative: Patric Santerre, Licensed Architect, 199 Prospect Street, Suite A, Portland, Maine 04103. [patric@arcadiadesignworks.com](mailto:patric@arcadiadesignworks.com) (207) 347-5252.

1.3 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. The Work involves the construction of a new pre-manufactured, steel frame with polycarbonate panel single-bay greenhouse on a cast-in-place concrete slab and foundation for hydroponic and container plant production. Sitework includes a water pipe service to

existing utility lines, propane gas line, electrical power line service and limited reworking and if necessary repair of the existing adjacent parking area and landscaping.

A. Type of Contract:

1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

B. Contract Type: State of Maine, Construction Contract, Large Construction Project, revised 11 August 2023.

1.4 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

A. Limits on Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to areas within the Contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of the Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Limits on Use of Site: Confine construction operations to the following locations.
  - a. Northeast side of the existing horticulture building.
  - b. Staging area along the east side of the existing horticulture building and south of the Casco Baywatchers building.
2. Walkways and Entrances: Keep parking areas and entrances serving adjacent buildings clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Use only Owner specified areas for parking or for storage of materials.
  - a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of roadways and entrances by construction operations.
  - b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

B. Condition of Existing Building: Avoid existing buildings and repair damage caused by construction operations.

C. Condition of Existing Grounds: Maintain portions of existing grounds, landscaping, and hardscaping affected by construction operations throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

1.5 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. On-Site Work Hours: Work shall be generally performed during normal business working hours of 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except otherwise indicated.

1. Weekend Hours: As approved by Owner.
2. Early Morning Hours: As approved by Owner.
3. Hours for Utility Shutdowns: As approved by Architect and Owner.
4. Provide 24-hour notice to Architect when performing work other than normal working hours and work that will involve louder than normal equipment.

- B. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging for temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
  - 1. Notify Architect and Owner not less than three days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
  - 2. Obtain Owner's permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.
- C. Noise, Vibration, Dust, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, dust, odors, or other disruption to Owner occupancy with Owner.
  - 1. Notify Architect and Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.
- D. Smoking and Controlled Substance Restrictions: Use of tobacco products, alcoholic beverages, and other controlled substances within the existing building, on Project site is not permitted.

#### 1.6 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
  - 1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
  - 2. Specification requirements are to be performed by the Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.
- B. Division 00 Contracting Requirements: General provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, provided by the State of Maine, Bureau of General Services, apply to all Sections of the Specifications.
- C. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000



SECTION 012300 - ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the bidding requirements that may be added to or deducted from the base bid amount if the Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.
  - 1. Alternates described in this Section are part of the Work only if enumerated in the Agreement.
  - 2. The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternates into the Work.

1.3 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.
  - 1. Include, as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation, indicated as part of alternate.
- B. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other Work of the Contract.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

- 1. Alternate No. 01: Concrete entry pad as shown on Structural drawings.
- 2. Alternate No. 02: Existing greenhouse – replacement of the interior electrical panel with an exterior grade panel.
- 3. Alternate No. 03: Not used.

END OF SECTION 012300

# SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE – HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

## SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

Project: \_\_\_\_\_ Substitution Request Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
To: \_\_\_\_\_ From: \_\_\_\_\_  
Re: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Specification Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Description: \_\_\_\_\_  
Section: \_\_\_\_\_ Page: \_\_\_\_\_ Article/Paragraph: \_\_\_\_\_

Proposed Substitution: \_\_\_\_\_  
Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Trade Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Model No. \_\_\_\_\_

Attached data includes product description, specifications, drawings, and performance and test data adequate for evaluation of the request: applicable portions of the data are clearly identified.

Attached data also includes a description of changes to the Contract Documents that the proposed substitutions will require for its proper installation.

The Undersigned certifies:

1. Has investigated proposed Product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product.
2. Will provide the same warranty for the Substitution as for the specified Product.
3. Will provide no additional cost to the Owner.
4. Will coordinate installation and make changes to other Work that may be required for the Work to be complete with no additional cost to Owner.
5. Waive claims for additional costs or time extension that may subsequently become apparent.
6. Will reimburse Owner and Architect/Engineer for review or redesign services associated with substitution.

Submitted By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signed By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Firm: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

### A/E's REVIEW AND ACTION

\_\_\_ Submission approved - Make submittals in accordance with Specification Section 013300.  
\_\_\_ Submission approved as noted - Make submittals in accordance with Specification Section 013300.  
\_\_\_ Submission rejected - Use specified materials.  
\_\_\_ Submission request received too late - Use specified materials.

Signed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Supporting Data Attached: \_\_\_ Drawings \_\_\_ Product Data \_\_\_ Samples \_\_\_ Tests \_\_\_ Reports  
\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Submittal schedule requirements.
2. Administrative and procedural requirements for submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 007213 "General Conditions".

1.2 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Architect and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Initial Submittal: Within ten (10) days after signing the Contract, submit concurrently with startup construction schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those submittals required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.
  - a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.
4. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:
  - a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
  - b. Specification Section number and title.
  - c. Submittal category: Action; informational.
  - d. Name of subcontractor.
  - e. Description of the Work covered.
  - f. Scheduled date for Architect's final release or approval.
  - g. Scheduled date of fabrication.

### 1.3 SUBMITTAL FORMATS

A. Submittal Information: Include the following information in each submittal:

1. Project name.
2. Date.
3. Name of Architect.
4. Name of Construction Manager.
5. Name of Contractor.
6. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
7. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
8. Unique submittal number, including revision identifier. Include Specification Section number with sequential alphanumeric identifier; and alphanumeric suffix for resubmittals.
  - a. Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., ABCD-061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., ABCD-061000.01.A).
9. Category and type of submittal.
10. Submittal purpose and description.
11. Number and title of Specification Section, with paragraph number and generic name for each of multiple items.
12. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
13. Indication of full or partial submittal.
14. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
15. Other necessary identification.
16. Remarks.
17. Signature of transmitter.

B. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.

C. Deviations and Additional Information: On each submittal, clearly indicate deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations; include relevant additional information and revisions, other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals. Indicate by highlighting on each submittal or noting on attached separate sheet.

D. Paper Submittals:

1. Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification; include name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
3. Action Submittals: Submit three paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.
4. Informational Submittals: Submit two paper copies of each submittal unless otherwise indicated. Architect will not return copies.

5. Additional Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
  6. Transmittal for Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will return without review submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
- E. PDF Submittals: Prepare submittals as PDF package, incorporating complete information into each PDF file. Name PDF file with submittal number.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.
1. Email: Prepare submittals as PDF package and transmit them to Architect by sending via email. Include PDF transmittal form. Include information in email subject line as requested by Architect.
    - a. Architect will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of the file as a digital Project Record Document file.
  2. Paper: Prepare submittals in paper form and deliver to Architect.
- B. Architect's Digital Data Files: Electronic digital data files of the Contract Drawings will be provided by Architect for Contractor's use in preparing submittals, if requested.
1. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data drawing files of the Contract Drawings for use in preparing Shop Drawings and Project record drawings.
  2. Contractors requesting files shall sign the "Electronic Files Request Form and Waiver" and submit an agreement included at the end of this section.
- C. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
  2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
  3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
  4. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
    - a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- D. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the

Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow 10 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 10 days for review of each resubmittal.
  - a. Mechanical submittals.
  - b. Electrical submittals.
  - c. Data & Communications Systems submittals.
4. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing.
5. Submittals with Color Selections: Deliver to Architect a list of submittals required for the exterior color package and a list required for the interior color package. The Architect needs to coordinate the colors of all exterior and interior items and will hold submittals with color selections until all materials in the exterior color package have been received. Allow 2 weeks after the last item has been submitted for return of exterior color selections. The Architect will hold submittals with color selections until all materials in the interior color package have been received. Allow 3 weeks after the last item has been submitted for return of interior color selections. Careful coordination of the Submittal Schedule by the Contractor is required so as not to delay the Work.

E. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in the same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

F. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

G. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

## 1.5 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable. Mark with dark colored pen that permits photocopying.

3. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
    - b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
    - c. Standard color charts.
    - d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
    - e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
    - f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
    - g. Manufacturer's Safety and Data Sheets (MSDS).
    - h. Notation of coordination requirements.
    - i. Availability and delivery time information.
  4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
    - a. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
    - b. Printed performance curves.
    - c. Operational range diagrams.
    - d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.
  5. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
  6. Submit Product Data in the following format:
    - a. PDF electronic file, or
    - b. Three paper copies of Product Data unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.
- B. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
    - a. Identification of products.
    - b. Schedules.
    - c. Compliance with specified standards.
    - d. Notation of coordination requirements.
    - e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
    - f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
    - g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
  2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches, but no larger than 30 by 42 inches.
  3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:
    - a. PDF electronic file, or
    - b. Three opaque copies of each submittal. Architect will retain two copies; remainder will be returned.

- C. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
  2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
    - a. Project name and submittal number.
    - b. Generic description of Sample.
    - c. Product name and name of manufacturer.
    - d. Sample source.
    - e. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
    - f. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.
  3. Email Transmittal: Provide PDF transmittal. Include digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics, and identification information for record.
  4. Paper Transmittal: Include paper transmittal including complete submittal information indicated.
  5. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
    - a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
    - b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.
  6. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.
    - a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Architect will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a project record sample.
      - 1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
      - 2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.



- D. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.
- E. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information indicating compliance with indicated performance and design criteria in individual Specification Sections. Include list of assumptions and summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Number each page of submittal.
- F. Certificates:
  - 1. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Submit a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity. Provide a notarized signature where indicated.
  - 2. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
  - 3. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
  - 4. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
  - 5. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
  - 6. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
- G. Test and Research Reports:
  - 1. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
  - 2. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
  - 3. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.
  - 4. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.
  - 5. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

6. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:
  - a. Name of evaluation organization.
  - b. Date of evaluation.
  - c. Time period when report is in effect.
  - d. Product and manufacturers' names.
  - e. Description of product.
  - f. Test procedures and results.
  - g. Limitations of use.

#### 1.6 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
  1. The Contractor shall review submittals for completeness and compliance with the Contract Documents. If submittal contains substitutions, Contractor shall process substitutions in accordance with Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures," and not part of specified Shop Drawings or Product Data submittals. Contractor is responsible for keeping Subcontractors on time with the submittal schedule. If the Contractor submits submittals that are repeatedly rejected, requiring the Architect to perform multiple reviews of the same submittal because of the failure to properly prepare and complete the submittals.
    - a. Owner will compensate Architect for such additional services.
    - b. Owner will deduct the amount of such compensation from the final payment of the Contractor.
- B. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.
  1. Stamp or statement shall include the following: "The Contractor represents that he has determined and verified all materials, field measurements, and field construction criteria related thereto or will do so, and that he has checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents."

#### 1.7 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

- A. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate taken, as follows:

1. Reviewed: Final Unrestricted Release. Work may proceed, provided it complies with the Contract Documents.
  2. Furnish as Corrected: Final, But Conditional Release. Work may proceed, provided it complies with the notations and corrections on submittals and with Contract Documents. Architect's comments shall be considered a part of the original submittal. Should Contractor disagree with any such comments, so notify the Architect within fourteen (14) days after receipt of such transmittal and before commencing work on the items in question. Failing this, Contractor shall be deemed to have agreed to such comments by the Architect and to have accepted full responsibility for implementing them at no additional cost to the Owner.
  3. Revise and Resubmit: Returned for Resubmittal. Do not proceed with the work at the site or allow submittal at site. Fabrication in shop or factory may proceed on items not affected by the Architect's comments only. Revise submittal in accordance with notations thereon, and resubmit without delay to obtain a different action marking. Revise and Resubmit
  4. Submit Specified Item: Resubmit using a specified item. Where submittal is rejected and returned for resubmittal of a specified product. Consult product section for list of acceptable manufacturers.
  5. Rejected: Where submittal is returned for other reasons, with Architect's explanation included.
- B. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- C. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Architect.
- D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.
- E. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013300

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 007213 “General Conditions”.

1.2 USE CHARGES

- A. Installation, removal, and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities engaged in the Project to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to the Owner, Architect, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Water Service: Owner will provide water used by all entities for construction operations.
- C. Electric Power Service: Owner will pay electric-power-service use charges for electricity used by all entities for construction operations.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Site Utilization Plan: Show temporary facilities, temporary utility lines and connections, staging areas, construction site areas, vehicle circulation, and parking areas for construction personnel.
- B. Implementation and Termination Schedule: Within 15 days of date established for commencement of the Work, submit schedule indicating implementation and termination dates of each temporary utility.
- C. Fire-Safety Program: Show compliance with requirements of NFPA 241 and authorities having jurisdiction. Indicate Contractor personnel responsible for management of fire-prevention program.
- D. Moisture- and Mold-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and construction from water absorption and damage and mold. Describe delivery, handling, storage, installation, and protection provisions for materials subject to water absorption or water damage.
  - 1. Indicate procedures for discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and requirements for replacing water-damaged Work.
  - 2. Indicate methods to be used to avoid trapping water in finished work.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
- B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

1.6 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Field Offices: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.
- B. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.
  - 1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

1.7 EQUIPMENT

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES, GENERAL

- A. Conservation: Coordinate construction and use of temporary facilities with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.
  - 1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in the performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

2.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

1. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance as specified in Section 011000 "Summary."
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

## 2.3 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.
  1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
- B. Water Service: Connect to Owner's existing water service facilities. Clean and maintain water service facilities in a condition acceptable to the Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.
- C. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets and drinking water for the use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
- D. At each Field Office, post a list of important telephone numbers.
  1. Police and fire departments.
  2. Ambulance service.
  3. Contractor's home office.
  4. Contractor's emergency after-hours telephone number.
  5. Architect's office.
  6. Engineers' offices.
  7. Owner's office.
  8. Principal subcontractors' field and home offices.

## 2.4 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Provide construction for temporary field offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet of building lines that is noncombustible in accordance with ASTM E136. Comply with NFPA 241.
- B. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
  1. Protect existing site improvements to remain, including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
  2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.
- C. Parking: Use designated areas of Owner's existing parking areas for construction personnel.
- D. Storage and Staging: Use designated areas of Project site for storage and staging needs.
- E. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

2.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.
- B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.
  - 1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Section 011000 "Summary."
- C. Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control: Provide measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff and airborne dust to undisturbed areas and to adjacent properties and walkways, according to erosion- and sedimentation-control Drawings.
  - 1. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross tree- or plant-protection zones.
  - 2. Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
  - 3. Clean, repair, and restore adjoining properties and roads affected by erosion and sedimentation from Project site during Project.
  - 4. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.
- D. Stormwater Control: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.
- E. Tree and Plant Protection: Protect trees and vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.
- F. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241; manage fire-prevention program.
  - 1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas. Comply with additional limits on smoking specified in other Sections.
  - 2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition in accordance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.

2.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
- C. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

END OF SECTION 015000



SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 007213 "General Conditions".
  - 2. Section 011000 "Summary" for Contractor requirements related to Owner-furnished products.
  - 3. Section 012300 "Alternates" for products selected under an alternate.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
  - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
  - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Salvaged items or items reused from other projects are not considered new products. Items that are manufactured or fabricated to include recycled content materials are considered new products, unless indicated otherwise.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a single manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation. Published attributes and characteristics of basis-of-design product establish salient characteristics of products.
- C. Subject to Compliance with Requirements: Where the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements" introduces a product selection procedure in an individual Specification Section, provide products qualified under the specified product procedure. In the event that a named product or product by a named manufacturer does not meet the other requirements of the specifications, select another named product or product from another named manufacturer that does meet the requirements of the specifications; submit a comparable product request or substitution request, if applicable.
- D. Substitution: Refer to Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for definition and limitations on substitutions.

### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.
- B. Identification of Products: Except for required labels and operating data, do not attach or imprint manufacturer or product names or trademarks on exposed surfaces of products or equipment that will be exposed to view in occupied spaces or on the exterior.
  - 1. Labels: Locate required product labels and stamps on a concealed surface, or, where required for observation following installation, on a visually accessible surface that is not conspicuous.
  - 2. Equipment Nameplates: Provide a permanent nameplate on each item of service- or power-operated equipment. Locate on a visually accessible but inconspicuous surface. Include information essential for operation, including the following:
    - a. Name of product and manufacturer.
    - b. Model and serial number.
    - c. Capacity.
    - d. Speed.
    - e. Ratings.
  - 3. See individual identification Sections in Divisions 21, 22, 23, and 26 for additional equipment identification requirements.
- C. Products with asbestos: Asbestos containing materials are not to be purchased or installed in this project. Comply with AHERA (Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act) and provide certification that no asbestos containing materials have been used in the construction of this project.

### 1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Modify or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of approved comparable products and approved substitutions.

### 1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products, using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Delivery and Handling:
  - 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
  - 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.

3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

1. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment.
2. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
3. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
4. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation and with adequate protection from wind.
5. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to the extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
6. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.

D. During the construction process, meet or exceed the following minimum requirements to prevent the growth of mold and bacteria:

1. Keep building materials dry. Wood, porous insulation, paper, fabric, and similar absorptive materials shall be kept dry to prevent the growth of mold and bacteria. Cover these materials to prevent rain damage, and if resting on the ground, use spacers to allow air to circulate between the ground and the materials.
2. Replace water-damaged materials, or dry within 24 hours, due to the possibility of mold and bacterial growth. Materials that are damp or wet for more than 24 hours shall be discarded if evidence of mold occurs.
3. Immediately remove materials showing signs of mold and mildew, including materials with exposed moisture stains, from the site and properly dispose of them. Replace moldy materials with new, undamaged materials.
4. Require that moisture sensitive materials be delivered dry and protected from the elements.
5. Allow for time in the construction schedule for materials to dry before they are enclosed.

## 1.6 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written standard warranty form furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and issued in the name of the Owner or endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner and issued in the name of the Owner or endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.
  - 1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
  - 2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
  - 3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties meeting requirements of the Contract Documents.
  - 4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
  - 5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
  - 6. Or Equal: Where products are specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal" or "or approved equal" or "or approved substitute" or approved," comply with provisions in "Product Substitutions" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
- B. Product Selection Procedures:
  - 1. Sole Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for the Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
    - a. Sole product may be indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following."
  - 2. Sole Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for the Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
    - a. Sole manufacturer/source may be indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following."
  - 3. Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements.
    - a. Limited list of products may be indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following."
  - 4. Non-Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed or an unnamed product that complies with requirements.

- a. Non-limited list of products is indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following."
- 5. Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" for consideration of an unnamed product.
  - a. Limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following."
- 6. Non-Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed or a product by an unnamed manufacturer that complies with requirements.
  - a. Non-limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase "Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers whose products may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following."
  - b. Provision of products of an unnamed manufacturer is not considered a substitution if the product complies with requirements.
- 7. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications may additionally indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" for consideration of an unnamed product or manufacturer.
  - a. For approval of products by unnamed manufacturers, comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for substitutions for convenience.
- C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require the phrase "match Architect's sample," provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether the proposed product matches.
  - 1. If no product available within the specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.
- D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or a similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

## TABLE OF CONTENTS – PART TWO

## **GREENHOUSE SPECIFICATIONS**

### **PART 1 - PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

This section includes a summary of the project parameters accompanying Construction Drawings for an established General Contractor to prepare a site on the northeast side of the horticulture building at Southern Maine Community College's, South Portland Campus in South Portland, Maine. The Contractor is to provide a complete concrete foundation and floor slab and purchase and construct a pre-engineered and manufactured single-bay greenhouse structure with utilities including stormwater, electrical, water, and gas to and within the building. Lighting is to be provided by the Contractor's greenhouse supplier. Grow benches and tables, and vegetative growing system is to be provided by the Owner.

The project is funded by Congressionally Directed Spending (CDS) funds allocated through the United States Small Business Administration. Contractor and greenhouse manufacturer supplied components and equipment to comply with American Made requirements, see page 6.

#### **1.1 SITEWORK, UTILITIES & FOUNDATION**

- A. Upon award of the Contract, the Contractor shall remove and salvage an existing specified area of plants, topsoil and pavers for reuse. Prior to excavating footings and constructing concrete foundation and slab, the Contractor shall confirm with the geotechnical engineer and structural engineer appropriate measures for placing the foundation footing.
- B. Trenching and installation of site utilities needed to and from the greenhouse include rerouting of stormwater piping to the existing system around the greenhouse, water piping from an existing adjacent building underground service to the greenhouse, and electrical power from an existing adjacent building to the greenhouse. A propane tank, concrete pad and pipe shall be installed. Installation of utilities to be coordinated with the Owner's Representative, the local utility companies, and South Portland authorities having jurisdiction (AHJ).
- C. Following an established construction schedule based upon an appropriate start date, excavation for standard concrete footings, frost walls and floor slab shall proceed in preparation for greenhouse structure.

See geotechnical, civil, mechanical/electrical drawings and specifications for location of utilities and building footprint.

#### **1.2 GREENHOUSE**

- A. DESCRIPTION: Galvanized metal greenhouse structure to be erected and anchored to concrete footings and foundation walls. Steel anchor bolts and connections are to be provided by the greenhouse manufacturer and shall be based upon the greenhouse manufacturer's structural design loads and local code requirements.
- B. FOUNDATION
  - 1. Reinforced concrete footings, insulated frost walls, and insulated slab on grade to be constructed on compacted fill and vapor barrier, sloped to the exterior perimeter edge with

smooth float finish, and sealed in support of a pre-manufactured greenhouse system. Concrete foundation and slab system to be constructed per the Structural drawings and specifications.

### C. STRUCTURE

1. One 30 ft. wide x 60 ft. long structure with single gable 6:12 pitch or per greenhouse manufacturer.
  - a. Greenhouse use: Container Production.  
Hydroponics (vegetative & fruit crops)  
Nutrient Flow, Dutch bucket and Ebb & Flow systems.
1. Structural steel system engineered to 50 PSF snow load and 112 MPH wind speed, exposure category C. See structural drawing notes. All structural steel tubing shall be galvanized. Minimum yield strength 50 KSI and shall meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM A500 Grade C. 12 ft. column spacing. ***Optional column spacing substitution allowed upon coordination between greenhouse manufacturer's structural engineer and project engineer (with approval), and Contractor's base bid.***
2. Heavy duty base plate anchoring system with concrete anchors. Galvanized steel framing for door openings, fan and vent rough openings, and heaters.

### D. EXTERIOR SHEATHING [ENVELOPE]

1. Walls: Clear, continuous 8mm double-wall polycarbonate with sealed metal strap covering, fasteners, flashings, closure strips and sealants. See Ventilation for additional specifications.
2. Roof: Walls: Clear, continuous 8mm double-wall polycarbonate with sealed metal strap covering, fasteners, flashings, closure strips and sealants. See Ventilation for additional specifications.
3. Stormwater Gutters: Integrated 8-inch metal gutters and end caps sloped to downspouts to daylight in line with site catch basins.

### E. DOORS [See Specification DIVISION 08 OPENINGS]

1. **Provide manufacturer's standard doors and frames. Door hardware to comply with the Owner's established hardware system requirements.**
2. Reference: Manual swing, hinged doors. Section 081113 Hollow Metal Doors & Frames and Section 0871000 Door Hardware.
3. See drawings for sizes and locations.

### F. EQUIPMENT – MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

1. Controllers: Systems and equipment located in greenhouse bays per manufacturers installation guidelines.



- a. Link 4 Pearl, 2-zone. Factory built contractor panels + motor controllers. (2) Indoor T/H/CO2/Light sensors + (1) Outdoor weather station. Project specific control drawings.
- b. Air circulation (fans) and humidification: Fog XE2000, XE-FP-11, External control.

**G. PLUMBING [See Specification DIVISION 22 PLUMBING]**

1. Fixtures & Equipment: Supply and installation of under slab and wall mounted piping, valves, fixtures by the General Contractor's mechanical/plumbing contractor.

**H. HVAC [See Specification DIVISION 23 HVAC]**

1. Propane gas (with option to convert to natural gas) powered unit heaters suspended from roof structure or walls. Basis-of-Design: Manufacturer Modine Commercial Power Vented Gas-Fired Unit Heaters (PDP/BDP) or Reznor UEZ-180 separated combustion gas heater with horizontal vent pipe kit and hanger system.
2. Ventilation: Wall System: Gable end fans and vents. Quantity and locations shown on drawings. EPDM seals.

Mechanical Units: a. Interior: Four (4) 14-inch, Recirculation Vosterman panel fan, speed controllable, with aerodynamic PVC housing with front and rear guards, including hanging hardware mounting kits.

b. Exterior Wall: Four (4) per greenhouse manf.

**I. ELECTRICAL: GENERAL [See Specification DIVISION 26 ELECTRICAL]**

1. General Description: Power provided on-campus. Underground site installation to greenhouse. Interior includes exterior rated electric panelboard, conduit, circuit wiring, outlets, light switches, and wiring to all life safety equipment and exterior lights, including low voltage.
2. Lighting: All general (non-growing) greenhouse fixtures to be LED type, provided and installed by General Contractor for the interior bay and exterior doors and sign.

Interior Spaces:	Suspended linear
Exterior Doors & Signage:	Wall mounted LED downlights.

3. Vegetative Growing Lights: Supplied by Greenhouse manufacturer including mounting kits:

- a. Product: GE Arize L1000 next-gen 277/480 LED 627W, 3.0 uMOL/J, ultra-slim form factor, PKR (R77B8G15) Spectrum, Mount and 4 ft AC Wieland connection cable. Quantity to be determined.

Container Production: Working lights and supplemental lighting (17 mol/m<sup>2</sup>/d minimum).

Hydronics: Working lights. Vegetative growth and leafy greens (17 mol/m<sup>2</sup>/d minimum). Flowering fruit crops (20 mol/m<sup>2</sup>/d).

4. Life Safety Equipment: See Electrical drawings and specifications.

Illuminated Exit Signs.  
Emergency Lighting with Battery.  
Smoke Detectors.

**J. EQUIPMENT: LIFE SAFETY [See Specification DIVISION 10 SPECIALTIES]**

1. Section 104416 Fire Extinguishers

**K. EQUIPMENT: BENCHING & GROWING SYSTEM [Provided by Owner with option to purchase from Greenhouse manufacturer.]**

1. Container Production: Benching locations shown on drawings.
  - a. 6 ft. by 12 ft., Stationary top, 14 GA. Galvanized steel supporting frame. 4-inch extruded aluminum side rails and 13 GA. Galvanized expanded metal top.
  - b. 3 ft. by 10 ft., Stationary top, 14 GA. Galvanized steel supporting frame. 4-inch extruded aluminum side rails and 13 GA. Galvanized expanded metal top.
2. Hydroponics:
  - a. Hydrocycle H1-10 Dutch bucket system – closed loop.
  - b. Hydrocycle 4-inch pro NFT lettuce system.
  - c. Ebb & Flo system 4 ft. wide by 8 ft. long
3. Fertigation Tanks: To be determined by Owner. Manufacturer to make recommendations on tanks sizes and quantities for the proposed bench area and grow systems. For purposes of bidding, Contractor to provide two (2) 1500 gallon and three (3) 500-gallon tanks totaling 4500 gallons of contained water is recommended.
4. Water Filtration System: To be determined by Owner. Water piping after meter and before fertigation tank to have ball valves and unions enabling the future addition of a reverse osmosis water filtration system.

**L. SIGNAGE [Provided by Owner]**

Contractor to coordinate number, size and locations of signage with Owner in order to provide blocking to mount signage inside and outside of building. All signage shall comply with ADA standards including braille. Exterior building signs to identify rooms to be entered and a larger scale sign identifying the building from street level with the Southern Maine Community College logo and words Horticulture Greenhouse.

## Buy American Preferences:

- Buy American Preference must be included in all contracts and purchase orders for the work performed, or products supplied under the federal award.
- 48 CFR Part 25.001 - 1) "restricts the purchase of supplies, that are not domestic end products, for use within the United States", and 2) "requires, ..., the use of only domestic construction materials in contracts for construction in the United States"
- "For any Commercial-Off-The-Shelf (COTS) item, the domestic content test has been waived UNLESS a product consists wholly or predominantly of iron or steel or a combination of both (excluding COTS fasteners)".
- Under Domestic Preferences for Procurement (2CFR200.322): "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States. 'Manufactured products' means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber"
- Under Buy America preferences (2 CFR 184): in addition to the above, "Construction material includes non-ferrous metals; plastic and polymer-based products; glass, fiber optic cable, optical fiber, lumber, engineered wood; drywall" (if you look up 2 CFR 184.6, the construction material standards are defined - for example - "lumber: all manufacturing processes, from initial debarking through treatment and planning occurred in the United States" - I have attached the document, pg 5)
- If you look at 2 CFR 184.7 it mentions that if the inclusion of iron, steel, manufactured products, or construction materials produced in the United States will increase the cost of the overall infrastructure project by more than 25% we might be able to get an 'unreasonable cost waiver'. This will take time but it may be worth it.
- "...when using Project Funds to procure supplies and/or equipment, you are encouraged to purchase American-manufactured goods to the maximum extent practicable. American-manufactured goods are those products for which the cost of their component parts that were mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent (although I believe this to now be 65%) of the total cost of all their components." (48 C.F.R. Part 25).
- Equipment is defined as any item with a per-unit cost over \$5,000.

SECTION 020100 - EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes protecting and coordinating existing utilities and underground structures.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

- A. The existing utilities and underground structures shown on the drawings are shown diagrammatically and it is not to be inferred that the locations shown are precise.
- B. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Owner all applicable utilities prior to excavation in areas where it is reasonable to expect the presence of existing utilities, whether shown on the drawings or not.
- C. The Contractor shall be responsible to pay for any and all damage to any existing utilities and structures caused by their efforts. The utility shall make the determination as to who makes the necessary repairs.
- D. The Contractor shall contact the affected utility as soon as any damage is uncovered.
- E. In areas where existing underground structures are shown or suspected carefully uncover such structures to such extent as to enable the Owner's Representative to determine what adjustments if any need to be made to accommodate the presence or removal of such structure.

1.3 UTILITIES

- A. Arrange for disconnecting and sealing indicated utilities that serve existing structures before site clearing.
- B. Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utilities indicated to be removed.
  - 1. Arrange with utility companies to shut off indicated utilities.
- C. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
  - 1. Notify Owner not less than five days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
  - 2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Owner's written permission.
- D. Excavate for and remove underground utilities indicated to be removed.

SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE - HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 020100

SECTION 024113 - ELECTIVE SITE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:

Omit the following items not applicable for project.

1. Demolition and removal of site improvements.
2. Removing below-grade construction.
3. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and abandoning in-place site utilities as indicated.
4. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and removing site utilities as indicated.
5. Salvaging items for reuse by Owner e.g. Existing masonry pavers.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Demolish: Completely remove and legally dispose of off-site.
- B. Recycle: Recovery of demolition waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.
- C. Salvage: Carefully detach from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner ready for reuse. Include fasteners or brackets needed for reattachment elsewhere.

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.
- B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.
1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.
- C. All items indicated on the drawings to be “Salvage” shall remain the property of the Owner and stored and delivered per direction of Owner’s Representative.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Schedule of Site Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:
1. Detailed sequence of demolition work, with starting and ending dates for each activity.
  2. Temporary interruption of utility services.
  3. Shutoff and capping of utility services.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: If necessary, comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Conduct site demolition so operations of adjacent occupied buildings will not be disrupted.
  - 1. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice of activities that will affect operations of adjacent buildings or facilities.
  - 2. Maintain access to existing walkways, exits, and other facilities used by occupants of adjacent buildings.
    - a. Do not close or obstruct walkways, exits, or other facilities used by occupants of adjacent buildings without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction and Owner's Representative.
- B. Owner assumes no responsibility for sitework material and utilities to be demolished.
  - 1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
  - 2. Before site demolition, Owner will remove wanted items.
- C. On-site storage of removed items or materials is permitted with guidance from the Owner's Representative.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting demolition operations.
- B. Review Project Record Documents of existing construction provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are the same as those indicated in Project Record Documents.
- C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide photographs of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage operations.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Existing Utilities: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utilities serving buildings, structures, and utilities to be demolished.
  - 1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated utilities when requested by Contractor.
  - 2. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies.
  - 3. If removal, relocation, or abandonment of utility services affect adjacent occupied buildings, then provide temporary utilities that bypass buildings and structures to be demolished and that maintain continuity of service to other buildings and structures.
  - 4. Cut off pipe or conduit a minimum of 24 inches (610 mm) below grade. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Existing Utilities: Refer to Divisions 22 and 26 Sections for shutting off, disconnecting, removing, and sealing or capping utilities. Do not start demolition work until utility disconnecting and sealing have been completed and verified in writing.
- C. Salvaged Items: Comply with the following:
  - 1. Clean salvaged items of dirt and demolition debris.
  - 2. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
  - 3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

### 3.3 PROTECTION

- A. Existing Facilities: Protect adjacent walkways, loading areas, building entries, and other building facilities during demolition operations. Maintain exits from existing buildings at all times.
- B. Existing Utilities: Maintain utility services to remain and protect from damage during demolition operations.
  - 1. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving adjacent occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Owner's Representative and authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 2. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to the Owner's Representative and authorities having jurisdiction.
    - a. Provide at least 72 hours' notice to occupants of affected buildings if shutdown of service is required during changeover.
- C. Temporary Protection: Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction and as indicated. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
  - 1. Protect adjacent buildings and facilities from damage due to demolition activities.
  - 2. Protect existing site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping to remain.
  - 3. Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
  - 4. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around building demolition areas and to and from occupied portions of adjacent buildings and structures.



- D. Remove temporary barriers and protections where hazards no longer exist. Where open excavations remain, leave temporary barriers and protections in place.

### 3.4 DEMOLITION, GENERAL

- A. General: Demolish indicated existing site features, and site improvements completely or to the limits indicated on the drawings. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
- B. Explosives: Use of explosives is not permitted.
- C. Salvage: Items to be salvaged are indicated on Drawings and/or identified by the Owner prior to construction.
- D. Below-Grade Construction: Demolish foundation walls and other below-grade construction that are within the footprint of new construction and extending 5 feet (1.5 m) outside footprint indicated for new construction. Abandon below-grade construction outside this area.
- E. Existing Utilities: Demolish existing utilities and below-grade utility structures that are within 5 feet (1.5 m) outside footprint indicated for new construction. Abandon utilities outside this area.
  - 1. Fill abandoned utility structures with satisfactory soil materials according to backfill requirements in Division 31 Section "Earth Moving."

### 3.5 SITE RESTORATION

- A. Site Grading: Uniformly rough grade area of demolished construction to a smooth surface, free from irregular surface changes. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.

### 3.6 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. Remove demolition waste materials, such as asphalt, from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
  - 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

END OF SECTION 024113

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. Coordinate work with that of other trades affecting or affected by work of this Section. Cooperate with such trades to ensure steady progress of the work.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Work Included: Provide labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete the work of this Section, and without limiting the generality thereof furnish and include the following:
  - 1. Cast-in place concrete, including foundations, exterior slabs, interior slabs, equipment bases, and other concrete work shown on the DRAWINGS.
  - 2. Formwork for cast-in-place concrete.
  - 3. Reinforcing steel and welded wire fabric for cast-in-place concrete.
  - 4. Non-shrink grout at column leveling plates and beam bearing plates.
  - 5. Do all cutting, patching and repairing of concrete which may be required for proper completion of the work.
  - 6. Control and construction joints in slabs and walls.
  - 7. Expansion joint filler at perimeter, isolation joints and other locations of slabs.
- B. Install the following items furnished under the designated SECTIONS:
  - 1. Anchor rods: By trade SECTIONS requiring same.
  - 2. Sleeves, inserts, and other items required to be cast into the concrete: By trade requiring same.
- C. Related Sections include the following:
  - 1. Division 7 Section “Joint Sealants” for joint sealants in control and construction joints in concrete walls and slabs.

1.3 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS

## SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE - HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

- A. "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings", Sections 1 through 5 by American Concrete Institute (ACI-301).
- B. "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete" (ACI-318).
- C. ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."
- D. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) "Manual of Standard Practice."

### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE; SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Submit shop drawings and product data as specified herein for review. Allow 10 working days for review.
- B. Use adequate numbers of skilled workmen who are thoroughly trained and experienced in the necessary crafts and who are completely familiar with the specified requirements and the methods needed for proper performance of the work of this Section.
- C. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.
  - 1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready-Mixed Concrete Production Facilities".
- D. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs Project personnel qualified as ACI certified Flatwork Technician and Finisher and a supervisor who is an ACI-certified Concrete Flatwork Technician.
- E. Testing Agency Qualifications: If the trial batch method is used to design concrete mixes, testing shall be performed by an independent agency, qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.
  - 1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field-Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-01 or an equivalent certification program.
- F. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from one source, and obtain admixtures through one source from a single manufacturer.
- G. Do not commence placement of concrete until mix designs have been reviewed and approved by the Architect and all governmental agencies plant. Also see other requirements for testing as stated in Part 3 of this Section.
- H. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data with application and installation instructions for proprietary materials and items, including reinforcement and forming accessories, admixtures, patching compounds, and curing compounds.

- I. Concrete Mix Design: Submit proposed design mixes for each different type and strength of concrete to be used. Provide separate mix designs for any change in ingredients. Include the following items:
1. Mix proportions for all ingredients of the mix. Designate within the submittal where each mix is proposed to be used. Proportions shall be established by one of the following methods in accordance with ACI 301.
    - a. Field experience.
    - b. Trial batch
    - c. Water/cement ratios specified herein.
  2. Cement type.
  3. Aggregate gradations taken within 3 months from the date of submission. Specify size of coarse aggregate in accordance with ASTM size numbers. Blended coarse aggregates shall have a combined gradation complying with an ASTM designation.
  4. Product data for all proprietary items incorporated into the mix including but not limited to admixtures.
  5. Compressive strength results from an independent testing laboratory for mixes designed in accordance with trial batch or field experience methods.
    - a. Trial batches shall be tested within 24 months from the date of submission.
    - b. Submit quantity of tests in accordance with ACI 301. Note that mix designs developed in accordance with the field experience method must include a minimum of 30 consecutive tests, with an allowance for 10 to 30 consecutive tests with a higher average strength. All tests must be performed within 24 months of the submission date to be required included in standard deviation and average strength calculations.
    - c. Slump and air content shall be consistent with specifications for this project within tolerances specified within ACI 301.
- J. Provide shop drawings and placement drawings for fabricating and placing reinforcing steel. Show all required information for cutting, bending and placing reinforcing bars and show all accessories and support bars on placing drawings. Indicate suitable marks for placing bars.
- K. Fabrication of any material or performing of any work prior to the final review of the shop drawings will be entirely at the risk of the Contractor.
- L. Manufacturer Certification: Submit verification of the certification of the concrete supplier for compliance with Manufacturer's Certification as specified above.
- M. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
1. Before submitting design mixtures, review concrete design mixture and examine procedures for ensuring quality of concrete materials. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete to attend, including the following:
    - a. Contractor's superintendent.
    - b. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete design mixtures.
    - c. Ready-mix concrete manufacturer.
    - d. Concrete subcontractor.
    - e. Testing agency responsible for field quality control.
    - f. Structural Engineer of Record.
    - g. Special Inspector.

2. Review special inspection and testing and inspecting agency procedures for field quality control, concrete finishes and finishing, cold- and hot-weather concreting procedures, curing procedures, construction contraction and isolation joints, and joint-filler strips, forms and form removal limitations, vapor-retarder installation, anchor rod and anchorage device installation tolerances, steel reinforcement installation, floor and slab flatness and levelness measurement, concrete repair procedures, and concrete protection.

#### 1.5 NOTIFICATION OF RELATED TRADES

A. Notify all other trades responsible for installing chases, inserts, sleeves, anchors, louvers, etc., when ready for such installation, and for final checking immediately before concrete is placed. Cooperate with such trades to obtain proper installation.

### PART 2 – PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 FORM MATERIALS

A. Forms for Exposed Finish Concrete: Unless otherwise indicated, construct formwork for exposed concrete surfaces with plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood faced or other acceptable panel type materials, to provide continuous, straight, smooth, exposed surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize the number of joints. Provide form material with sufficient thickness to withstand the pressure of newly placed concrete without bow or deflection.

1. Use plywood complying with U.S. Product Standard PS-1 "B-B Concrete Form Plywood", Class 1, exterior Grade or better, mill-oiled and edge sealed, with each piece bearing a legible inspection trademark.

B. Forms for Unexposed Finish Concrete: Form concrete surfaces which will be unexposed in the finished structure with plywood, lumber, metal or other acceptable material. Provide lumber dressed on at least 2 edges and one side for a tight fit.

C. Form Coatings: Provide commercial formulation form-coating compounds that will not bond with, stain or adversely affect concrete surfaces, and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

D. Form Ties: Provide factory fabricated, removable or snap back of approved design. Wire shall be at least back 1/2 inch from the surface and leave a hole less than 1 inch in diameter after snapped.

#### 2.2 REINFORCING MATERIALS

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615 Grade 60, deformed.

B. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A185, welded steel wire fabric.

## SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE - HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

- C. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (Grade 420), plain-steel bars, cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs. Provide epoxy coated bars for use in the greenhouse.
- D. Stainless Steel Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A666, Type 304, smooth bars.
- E. Supports for Reinforcement: Provide supports for reinforcement including bolsters, chairs, spacers and other devices for spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire fabric in place. Use wire bar type supports complying with CRSI recommendations.
  - 1. For slabs-on-grade, use supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs. Supports fabricated from concrete may be used when approved.
  - 2. For exposed-to-view concrete surfaces, where legs of supports are in contact with the forms, provide supports with legs which are plastic protected (CRSI, Class 1) or stainless steel protected (CRSI Class 2).

### 2.3 MATERIALS FOR CONCRETE

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, Type I or II. Type III may be used at the Contractor's option, when approved by the Architect. Use one brand of cement throughout the project for each strength and mix of concrete. Substitution of one the following supplementary cementitious materials for a portion of the Portland Cement is acceptable, subject to percentage limitations specified herein:
  - 1. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C or F.
  - 2. Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: ASTM C 989, Grade 100 or 120.
- B. Water: Potable, complying with ASTM C94/C94M.
- C. Aggregates:
  - 1. Normal Weight: Maximum sizes as specified in ACI 301, conforming to ASTM C33, Class 3S.
  - 2. Fine and coarse aggregates shall be regarded as separate ingredients.
  - 3. Blended gradations of coarse aggregate shall have a blend that complies with an aggregate gradation specified in ASTM C33.
  - 4. The aggregates shall be free from injurious amounts of organic impurities.
- D. Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that will not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride. Do not include admixtures in the mix unless specifically approved in a submitted mix design.
  - 1. Water reducing agent: "Sonotard WR" by Sonneborn Building Products, "WRDA" by W. R. Grace & Company, "Pozzolith 100" by Master Builders Company, or equal approved by the Architect/Engineer and conforming with ASTM C494 Type A. The water reducing agent must be by the same manufacturer as the air-entraining agent.

2. Air-entraining agent: "Aerolith" by Sonneborn Building Products, "Darex" by W. R. Grace & Company, "MB-VR" By Master Builders Company, or equal approved by the Architect/Engineer conforming to ASTM C260.
3. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type F
4. No other admixtures may be used without Architect/Engineer approval.

## 2.4 RELATED MATERIALS

- A. Joint filler at slab perimeters: 3/8-inch-thick asphalt impregnated board, of same depth as slab less 3/4" for sealer, by Burke, W.R. Meadows, Johns Manville or Hohmann and Barnard.
- B. Absorptive Cover: Burlap cloth made from Jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz per sq yd, complying with AASHTO M182, Class 2.
- C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.
- D. Non-Shrink Grout: "Embeco Pre-Mixed Grout" by Master Builders, "Por-Rok" Expanding Grout by Hallemite Manufacturing Company, or equal as approved by the Architect/Engineer.
  1. Do not use Por-Rok at exterior applications.
- E. Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatment: Clear, chemically reactive, waterborne solution of inorganic silicate or silicate materials and proprietary components; odorless; colorless; that penetrates, hardens, and densifies concrete surfaces.
  1. Product: Ashford Formula from Curecrete Distribution Inc.
- F. Liquid Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C309, Type 1, Class B, and VOC Compliant. Provide liquid membrane-forming curing compound equal to "Super Aqua Cure Vox" by The Euclid Chemical Corp., "Kure-N-Seal WB" by Sonneborn-Contech, or "Dress and Seal WB" by L & M Construction Chemicals, Inc. Liquid curing compounds shall not be used on exterior slabs or interior slabs where its presence may interfere with the bond of successive floor finishes.

## 2.5 STORAGE OF MATERIALS

- A. All materials shall be stored to prevent damage from the elements and other causes.
- B. Cement and aggregates shall be stored in such a manner as to prevent deterioration or intrusion of foreign matter. Any materials which have deteriorated, or which have been damaged, shall not be used for concrete.
- C. Store reinforcing steel on wood skids to protect it from weather, oil, earth and damage from trucking or other construction operations. Reinforcement shall be free from loose mill scale, rust, oil, concrete spatter and other extraneous coatings at the time it is embedded in the concrete.

- D. All forms shall be stored in a neat manner and orderly fashion, protected from the weather and abuse.
- E. Materials which are judged not acceptable for this project shall be immediately removed from the site.

## 2.6 PROPORTIONING AND DESIGN OF MIXES

- A. Proportions: Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture, field test data, or default water-cement ratio given below, according to ACI 301.
  - 1. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mixture designs based on laboratory trial mixtures.
- B. When acceptable data is not available for either field experience or trial batch design methods, provide normal weight concrete with the following properties:
  - 1. 4000 psi 28-day compressive strength; water-cement ratio, 0.44 maximum (non-air entrained).
  - 2. 4500 psi 28-day compressive strength; water-cement ratio, 0.35 maximum (air entrained).
- C. Supplementary Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than Portland cement in concrete as follows:
  - 1. Fly Ash: 25%
  - 2. Ground-Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: 50%.
- D. Limit water-soluble, chloride-ion content in hardened concrete to 0.30% by weight of cement.
- E. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. Use water-reducing or high-range water-reducing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.
  - 2. Use high range water-reducing admixture in 4500 psi, air entrained concrete, unless otherwise approved in mix designs prepared by trial batch or field experience methods.
  - 3. Use air entraining admixture in foundations, exterior slabs, and other locations where concrete will be exposed to freeze-thaw cycles.
- F. Air Content: Add air-entraining admixture to concrete exposed to freeze-thaw conditions at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in concrete at point of placement having an air content as follows within a tolerance of plus or minus 1.5 percent, unless otherwise indicated:
  - 1. Air Content: 5.5 percent for 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) nominal maximum aggregate size.
  - 2. Air Content: 6 percent for 1-inch- (25-mm-) nominal maximum aggregate size.



3. Air Content: 6 percent for 3/4-inch- (19-mm-) nominal maximum aggregate size.
- G. Do not air entrain normal-weight concrete to trowel-finished interior floors slabs. Do not allow entrapped air content to exceed 3 percent.

## 2.7 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

- A. Footings, foundation walls, and all other concrete exposed to freeze-thaw cycles in service: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:
1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4500 psi (31 MPa) at 28 days.
  2. Slump Limit: 4 inches (100 mm) for concrete without high-range water-reducing admixture and 8 inches (200 mm) for concrete with verified slump of 2 to 4 inches (50 to 100 mm) before adding high-range water-reducing admixture plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).
  3. Air Content: As specified in article 2.6.
- B. Interior slabs and other concrete not exposed to freeze-thaw cycles in service: Proportion normal weight concrete mixture as follows:
1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi (27.6 MPa) at 28 days.
  2. Slump Limit: 4 inches (100 mm) for concrete without high-range water-reducing admixture and 8 inches (200 mm) for concrete with verified slump of 2 to 4 inches (50 to 100 mm) before adding high-range water-reducing admixture plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).
  3. Air Content: Do not allow air content of troweled finished floors to exceed 3 percent.

## 2.8 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

- A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

## 2.9 CONCRETE MIXING

- A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M, and furnish batch ticket information. Clearly indicate on the batch ticket the time the cement is added to the mix.
1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F (30 and 32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F (32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.
  2. Mixing time will be measured from the time the cement is added to the mix.
  3. Add all admixtures to the mixer as a solution and dispense automatically by a metering device having a measuring accuracy of  $\pm 3$  percent.
- B. Retempering: Do not retemper concrete that has set.

1. Add water only to the extent that the permissible slump and the maximum water/cement ratio is not exceeded. No water may be added to the mix once the deposition of a load has commenced.
2. Do not alter approved mixtures in any way without the express written approval of the Architect.

### PART 3 – EXECUTION

#### 3.1 FORMING

- A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, according to ACI 301, to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.
- B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.
- C. Limit concrete surface irregularities, designated by ACI 347R as abrupt or gradual, as follows:
  1. Class A, 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) for smooth-formed finished surfaces.
  2. Class C, 1/2 inch (13 mm) for rough-formed finished surfaces.
- D. Forms shall be constructed to conform to shapes, lines, and dimensions shown, plumb and straight and shall be maintained sufficiently rigid to prevent deformation under load. Forms shall be sufficiently tight to prevent the leakage of grout. Securely brace and shore forms to prevent displacement and to safely support the construction loads.
- E. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces.
- F. Treat forms and form linings with a form release agent applied according to the manufacturer's instructions, by roller, brush or spray to produce a uniform thin film without bubbles or streaks. Apply the release agent in two coats for the first use of the form and in one coat for each additional use.
- G. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.
- H. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete.
- I. Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete.
- J. Retighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

K. Removal:

1. Formwork for columns, walls, sides of beams, and other parts not supporting the weight of the concrete may be removed as soon as concrete has hardened sufficiently to resist damage from removal operations
2. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material will not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form-release agent.
3. When forms are reused, clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten to close joints. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces unless approved by the Architect.

3.2 PLACING REINFORCEMENT

A. Comply with Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's "Manual of Standard Practice", for details and methods of reinforcement placement and supports, and as herein specified.

1. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other materials which reduce or destroy bond with concrete.
2. Accurately position, support and secure reinforcement against displacement by formwork, construction, or concrete placement operations. Locate and support reinforcing by metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers, and hangers, as required. The use of lifting hooks for placement of reinforcement in slabs is prohibited.
3. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.
3. Place reinforcement to obtain specified coverages for concrete protection. Arrange, space and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement operations. Set wire ties so ends are directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces. Do not place reinforcing bars more than 2 in. beyond the last leg of continuous bar support.
4. Install welded wire fabric in as long lengths as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh and lace splices with wire. Offset end laps in adjacent widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.
  - a. The maximum spacing between welded wire fabric supports shall be 3'-0".

3.3 JOINTS

A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated.

1. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints, unless otherwise indicated.

2. Form keyed joints as indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) into concrete. Width of keys shall be equal to 1/3 of the member thickness unless otherwise noted.
  3. Locate horizontal joints in walls and piers at the top of footings.
  4. Space vertical joints in walls as indicated on typical details on the drawings.
    - a. Control joints may be substituted for construction joints unless otherwise noted.
- C. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one fourth of concrete thickness as follows:
1. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint to a radius of 1/8 inch (3.2 mm). Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate groover tool marks on concrete surfaces.
  2. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with soff cut blades. Cut 1/8-inch- (3.2-mm-) wide joints into concrete when cutting action will not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks. Sawcuts must be made within 12 hours of concrete placement.
  3. Contraction joints may be used interchangeably with construction joints at the contractor's option.
- D. Construction joints shall be formed with keyed bulkheads. Reinforcement shall continue through the joint, and additional reinforcement shall be placed if indicated on the Drawings.
- E. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, and other locations, as indicated.
1. Extend joint-filler strips full width and depth of joint, terminating flush with finished concrete surface, unless otherwise indicated.
  2. Terminate full-width joint-filler strips not less than 1/2 inch (13 mm) or more than 1 inch (25 mm) below finished concrete surface where joint sealants, specified in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants," are indicated.
  3. Install joint-filler strips in lengths as long as practicable. Where more than one length is required, lace or clip sections together.
  4. At isolation joints surrounding steel columns, omit joint filler strips. Break bond with an approved material and tool edges to permit installation of joint sealant.
- F. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or asphalt coat one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.
1. Use stainless steel dowels where indicated.

### 3.4 EMBEDDED ITEMS

- A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

1. Install anchor rods, accurately located, to elevations required and complying with tolerances in Section 7.5 of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

- a. Secure anchor rods to templates before concrete placement. Do not force anchor rods into concrete after it has begun to set.

- C. Install angles and other metal fabrications with integral embedments in accordance with approved shop drawings. Secure to formwork prior to concrete placement.

### 3.5 PREPARATION OF FORM SURFACES

- A. Coat contact surfaces of forms with a form-coating compound before reinforcement is placed.

- B. Thin form-coating compounds only with thinning agent of type, and in amount, and under conditions of form-coating manufacturer's directions. Do not allow excess form-coating material to accumulate in forms or to come in contact with concrete surfaces against which fresh concrete will be placed. Apply in compliance with manufacturer's instructions.

### 3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Preplacement Inspection: Footing bottoms, reinforcement and all work shall be subject to inspection by the Architect or designated representative. Notify 24 hours prior to scheduled placement. Moisten wood forms immediately before placing concrete where form coatings are not used. Be sure that all debris and other foreign matter is removed from forms. Verify that all embedded items are properly installed.

- B. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement unless approved by Architect.

- C. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.

1. Do not add water to concrete after adding high-range water-reducing admixtures to mixture.

- D. Maintain a minimum of 2 working vibrators on the jobsite during each concrete placement

- E. General: Comply with ACI 304, and as herein specified.

1. Deposit concrete continuously or in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be placed on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as herein specified. Deposit concrete as nearly as practicable to its final location to avoid segregation due to rehandling or flowing.

2. Concrete shall be handled from the mixer to the place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable by methods which will prevent segregation or loss of ingredients and in a manner which will assure that the required quality of the concrete is maintained.
  3. Conveying equipment shall be approved and shall be of a size and design such that detectable setting of concrete shall not occur before adjacent concrete is placed. Conveying equipment shall be cleaned at the end of each operation or workday. Conveying equipment and operations shall conform to the following additional requirements:
    - a. Belt conveyors shall be horizontal or at a slope which will not cause excessive segregation or loss of ingredients. Concrete shall be protected against undue drying or rise in temperature. An approved arrangement shall be used at the discharge end to prevent apparent segregation. Mortar shall not be allowed to adhere to the return length of the belt. Long runs shall be discharged into a hopper or through a baffle.
    - b. Chutes shall be metal or metal-lined and shall have a slope not exceeding 1 vertical to 2 horizontal and not less than 1 vertical to 3 horizontal. Chutes more than 20-ft long and chutes not meeting the slope requirements may be used provided they discharge into a hopper before distribution.
    - c. Pumping or pneumatic conveying equipment shall be of suitable kind with adequate pumping capacity. Pneumatic placement shall be controlled so that segregation is not apparent in the discharged concrete. The loss of slump in pumping or pneumatic conveying equipment shall not exceed 2 in. Concrete shall not be conveyed through pipes made of aluminum or aluminum alloy. Standby equipment shall be provided on the site.
    - d. No concrete shall be placed until the reinforcement has been inspected and approved by the Architect or designated representative.
    - e. Do not use reinforcement as bases for runways for concrete conveying equipment or other construction loads.
  4. The maximum free fall of concrete shall be limited to 6 feet.
- F. Placing Concrete in Forms: Deposit concrete in forms in horizontal layers not deeper than 18 in. and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints. Where placement consists of several layers, place each layer while preceding layer is still plastic to avoid cold joints.
1. Consolidate placed concrete by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand spading, rodding or tamping. Use equipment and procedures for consolidation of concrete in accordance with ACI recommended practices.
  2. Use vibrators designed to operate with vibratory element submerged in concrete, maintaining a speed of not less than 8000 impulses per minute and of sufficient amplitude to consolidate the concrete effectively. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations not farther than visible effectiveness of machine, generally at points 18 in. maximum apart. Place vibrators to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 in. into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to set. At each insertion maintain the duration of vibration for the time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing segregation of mix, generally from 5 to 15 seconds.
- G. Placing Concrete Slabs: Deposit and consolidate concrete slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until the placing of a panel or section is completed.

1. Consolidate concrete during placing operations so that concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
  2. Bring slab surfaces to correct level with straightedge and strikeoff. Use full floats or darbies to smooth surface, free of humps or hollows. Do not disturb slab surfaces prior to beginning finishing operations. **DO NOT SPRINKLE WATER ON PLASTIC SURFACE.** Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
  3. Maintain reinforcing in proper position during concrete placement operations.
  4. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane, before excess bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.
- H. Cold Weather Placing: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength which could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures, in compliance with ACI 306.1 and as herein specified. Maintain concrete continuously moist, with temperature above 50 degrees F for 7 days after placement.
1. When average high and low temperature is expected to fall below 40 deg F (4.4 deg C) for three successive days, maintain delivered concrete mixture temperature within the temperature range required by ACI 301.
  2. Uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 deg. F, and not more than 80 deg. F at point of placement.
  3. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
  4. Do not use calcium chloride, salt and other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators.
  5. All temporary heat, form insulation, insulated blankets, coverings, salt hay, or other equipment and materials necessary to protect the concrete work from physical damage caused by frost, freezing action, or low temperature shall be provided prior to start of placing operations.
  6. Protection of Footings against Freezing Subgrades: Cover completed work at footing level with sufficient temporary or permanent cover as required to protect footings and adjacent subgrade against possibility of freezing; maintain cover for time period as necessary.
- I. Hot Weather Placing: When hot weather conditions exist that would seriously impair quality and strength of concrete, place concrete in compliance with ACI 301, ACI 305, and as follows.
1. Maintain concrete temperature below 90 deg F (32 deg C) at time of placement. Chilled mixing water or chopped ice may be used to control temperature, provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Using liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
  2. Fog-spray forms, steel reinforcement, and subgrade just before placing concrete. Keep subgrade uniformly moist without standing water, soft spots, or dry areas.

### 3.7 FINISH OF FORMED SURFACES

- A. Rough-Formed Finish (RfFm-Fn): For formed concrete surfaces not exposed-to-view in the finish work or by other construction, unless otherwise indicated. This is the concrete surface having texture imparted by form facing materials used, with tie holes and defective areas repaired and patched and fins and other projections exceeding specified limits rubbed down or chipped off.
- B. Smooth-Formed Finish (SmFm-Fn): For formed concrete surfaces exposed-to-view, or that are to be covered with a coating material applied directly to concrete, or a covering material applied directly to concrete, such as waterproofing, damp-proofing, painting or other similar system. This is as-cast concrete surface obtained with selected form facing material, arranged orderly and symmetrically with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch defective areas with fins or other projections exceeding specified limits removed and smoothed.
- C. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offset surfaces occurring adjacent to formed surfaces, strike-off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

### 3.8 MONOLITHIC SLAB FINISHES

- A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraighening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.
- B. Float Finish (Flt-Fn): Apply float finish to monolithic slab surfaces to receive trowel finish, broom finish, and and other finishes and as otherwise indicated.
  - 1. After screeding, consolidating, and leveling concrete slabs, do not work surface until ready for floating. Begin floating when surface water has disappeared or when concrete has stiffened sufficiently to permit operation of power-driven floats, or both. Consolidate surface with power-driven floats, or by hand-floating if area is small or inaccessible to power driven floats. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Repeat float passes and restraighening until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture. Uniformly slope surfaces where indicated.
- C. Trowel finish (Tr-Fn): Apply trowel finish to monolithic slab surfaces to be covered with carpet, resilient flooring, paint or other thin-film finish coating system or to be left exposed.
  - 1. After floating, begin first trowel finish operation using a power-driven trowel. Begin final troweling when surface produces a ringing sound as trowel is moved over surface. Consolidate concrete surface by final hand-troweling operation, free of trowel marks, uniform in texture and appearance, Grind smooth any surface defects which would telegraph through applied floor covering system.
  - 2. Finish interior slab-on-grade and elevated slabs on steel deck surfaces to the following tolerances, according to ASTM E1155 for a randomly trafficked floor surface:
    - a. Specified overall values of flatness, F(F) 25; and of levelness, F(L) 20; with minimum local values of flatness, F(F) 17; and of levelness, F(L) 15.



3. Use cementitious, self-leveling underlayments or trowelable leveling and patching compounds to fill cracks, holes, and depressions.
  4. Finish sloped slabs uniformly between identified high and low points to a tolerance of plus or minus 1/4 inch when measured with a 10-foot straightedge.
- D. Non-Slip Broom Finish (NSBrm-Fn): Apply non-slip broom finish to exterior concrete slabs and parking areas. Apply a float finish to surfaces indicated. Slab surface shall slope uniformly as indicated to a tolerance of plus or minus 1/4" when measured with a 10-foot straightedge before brooming.
1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen concrete surface by brooming with fiber bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

### 3.9 CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION

- A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength which could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures, in compliance with the requirements of ACI 306.1 for cold weather protection and ACI 301 and ACI 305 for hot-weather protection during curing and as herein specified. Maintain concrete continuously moist, with temperature above 50 degrees F for 7 days after placement.
- B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h (1 kg/sq. m x h) before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.
- C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for the remainder of the curing period.
- D. Unformed Surfaces: Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete. Cure unformed surfaces, including floors and slabs and other surfaces.
- E. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:
1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:
    - a. Water.
    - b. Continuous water-fog spray.
    - c. Absorptive cover, water saturated and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch (300-mm) lap over adjacent absorptive covers.
  2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped

at least 12 inches (300 mm), and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.

- a. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings.
- b. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive exterior concrete sealer.

3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

- a. After curing period has elapsed, remove curing compound without damaging concrete surfaces by method recommended by curing compound manufacturer unless manufacturer certifies curing compound will not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

### 3.10 LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENTS

- A. Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatment: Apply to slabs where sealer is specified except at parking areas. Prepare, apply, and finish penetrating liquid floor treatment according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Remove curing compounds, sealers, oil, dirt, laitance, and other contaminants and complete surface repairs.
2. Do not apply to concrete that is less than 28 days old.
3. Apply liquid until surface is saturated, scrubbing into surface until a gel forms; rewet; and repeat brooming or scrubbing. Rinse with water; remove excess material until surface is dry. Apply a second coat in a similar manner if the surface is rough or porous.

- B. Protective Coating (Sealer) for Exterior Slabs and Parking Areas: Prepare surface as indicated for Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatment except where more stringent requirements are specified by the manufacturer. Apply in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Delay application until as late as practicable in the project schedule, a minimum of 28 days after concrete placement, but prior to the application of deicing salts. Apply in two (2) coats.

### 3.11 NON-SHRINK GROUT

- A. Grout solid all bearing plates in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

### 3.12 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

- A. Filling-In: Fill-in holes and openings left in concrete structures for passage of work by other trades, unless otherwise shown or directed, after work of other trades is in place. Mix, place and cure concrete as herein specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling shown or required to complete work.

- B. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations as shown on Drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment at correct elevations, complying with diagrams or templates from manufacturer furnishing machines and equipment.

### 3.13 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

- A. Patching Defective Areas: Repair and patch defective areas with cement mortar immediately after removal of forms, when acceptable to Architect.

1. Cut out honeycomb, rock pockets, voids over 1/4 in. in any dimension, and holes left by tie rods and bolts, down to solid concrete but, in no case to a depth of less than 1 in. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to the concrete surface. Thoroughly clean, dampen with water and brush-coat the area to be patched with specified bonding agent. Place patching mortar after bonding compound has dried.
2. For exposed-to-view surfaces, blend white portland cement and standard portland cement so that, when dry, patching mortar will match color surrounding. Provide test areas at inconspicuous location to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike-off slightly higher than surrounding surface.

- B. Repair of Formed Surfaces: Remove and replace concrete having defective surfaces if defects cannot be repaired to satisfaction of Architect. Surface defects, as such, include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycomb, rock pockets; fins and other projections on surface; and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning. Flush out form tie holes, fill with dry pack mortar, or precast cement cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.

1. Repair concealed formed surfaces, where possible, that contain defects that affect the durability of concrete. If defects cannot be repaired, remove and replace concrete.

- C. Repair of Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as monolithic slabs, for smoothness and verify surface plane to tolerances specified for each surface and finish. Correct low and high areas as herein specified. Test unformed surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope, in addition to smoothness, using a template having required slope.

1. Repair finished unformed surfaces that contain defects which affect durability of concrete. Surface defects, as such, include crazing, cracks in excess of 0.01-in. wide or which penetrate to reinforcement or completely through non-reinforced sections regardless of width, spalling, pop-outs, honeycomb, rock pockets, and other objectionable conditions.
2. Correct high areas in unformed surfaces by grinding, after concrete has cured at least 14 days.
3. Correct low areas in unformed surfaces during, or immediately after completion of surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing them with fresh concrete. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete. Proprietary patching compounds may be used when acceptable to Architect.

4. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes not exceeding 1-in. diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas to sound concrete with clean, square cuts and expose reinforcing steel with at least 3/4-in. clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding compound. Mix patching concrete of same materials to provide concrete of same type or class as original concrete. Place, compact and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in the same manner as adjacent concrete.
5. Repair isolated random cracks and single holes not over 1 in. in diameter by dry-pack method. Groove top of cracks and cut-out holes to sound concrete and clean of dust, dirt and loose particles. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding compound. Mix dry-pack, consisting of one part Portland cement to 2-1/2 parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 mesh sieve, using only enough water as required for handling and placing. Place drypack after bonding compound has dried. Compact dry-pack mixture in place and finish to match adjacent concrete. Keep patched area continuously moist for not less than 72 hours.
6. Use epoxy-based mortar for structural repairs, where directed by Architect.
7. Repair methods not specified above may be used, subject to acceptance of Architect.

### 3.14 QUALITY CONTROL TESTING DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. The owner will employ a testing laboratory and inspectors to inspect, sample and test the materials and the production of concrete and to submit test reports.
- B. Sampling Fresh Concrete: ASTM C 172, except modified for slump to comply with ASTM C 94.
  1. Slump: ASTM C 143; one test for each concrete load at point of discharge; and one test for each set of compressive strength test specimens.
  2. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method, for normal weight concrete; one for each set of compressive strength test specimens.
    - a. Test concrete mixture for air content of all concrete mixtures, whether specified as "air entrained" or "non-air entrained."
  3. Concrete Temperature: Test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg. F (4 deg. C) and below, and when 80 deg. F (27 deg. C) and above; and each time a set of compression test specimens made.
  4. Compression Test Specimen: ASTM C 31; one set of 4 standard cylinders for each compressive strength test, unless otherwise directed. Mold and store cylinders for laboratory cured test specimens except when field-cure test specimens are required.
  5. Compressive Strength Tests: ASTM C 39; one set of each 50 Cu yds or fraction thereof, of each concrete class placed in any one day or for each 5,000 sq ft of surface area placed; 1 specimen tested at 7 days and 2 specimens tested at 28 days. The fourth specimen shall be used for additional tests as necessary, being retained at laboratory for necessary period as approved by Architect/Engineer.
  6. When frequency of testing will provide less than 5 strength tests for a given class of concrete, conduct testing from at least 5 randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than 5 are used.

7. When total quantity of a given class of concrete is less than 50 cu yds, strength test may be waived by Architect if, in his judgment, adequate evidence of satisfactory strength is provided.
8. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory cured cylinders, evaluate current operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing the in-place concrete.
9. Strength level of concrete will be considered satisfactory if averages of sets of three consecutive strength test results equal or exceed specified compressive strength, and no individual strength test result falls below specified compressive by more than 500 psi.
10. Test results will be reported in writing to the Architect, Building Inspector, and Contractor on the day following the day that tests are made. Reports of compressive strength tests shall contain the project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing service, concrete type and class, location of concrete batch in structure, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mix proportions and materials; compressive breaking strength and type of break for both 7-day tests and 28-day tests.

B. Additional Tests: The testing service will make additional tests of in-place concrete when test results indicate specified concrete strengths and other characteristics have not been attained in the structure, as directed by Architect. Testing service may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42, or by other methods as directed. Contractor shall pay for such tests conducted, and any other additional testing as may be required, when unacceptable concrete is verified.

### 3.15 ACCEPTANCE

- A. Work which meets all applicable requirements given in STRENGTH OF STRUCTURE will be accepted without qualification.
- B. Work which fails to meet one or more requirements given in STRENGTH OF STRUCTURE but which has been repaired to bring it into compliance will be accepted without qualification.
- C. Work which fails to meet one or more requirements, and which cannot be brought into compliance may be accepted or rejected as determined by the Architect/Engineer.
- D. Concrete failing to meet the strength requirements of this Section may be required to undergo additional curing as specified by the Architect/Engineer. Modifications may be required to the concrete mix design for the remaining concrete work, at the expense of the Contractor.
- E. Formed surfaces that are not within the tolerances specified may be rejected. If permission is granted to correct the error, such correction shall be directed and in such a manner as to maintain the strength, function and appearance of the structure.
- F. Concrete members cast in the wrong location may be rejected if the strength, appearance, or function of the structure is adversely affected.
- G. Inaccurately formed surfaces exposed to view may be rejected and shall be repaired or removed and replaced if required by the Architect/Engineer.

- H. Finished flatwork exceeding specified tolerances may be repaired by grinding high spots or by patching low spots with an approved epoxy grout.
- I. Concrete exposed to view with defects which adversely affect the appearance of the structure may be repaired if possible. If, in the opinion of the Architect/Engineer, the defects cannot be repaired, the concrete may be accepted or rejected in accordance with the decision of the Architect/Engineer.

3.16 STRENGTH OF STRUCTURE

- A. The strength of the structure in place will be considered potentially deficient if it fails to comply with any requirements which control the strength of the structure, as outlined below:
  - 1. Low concrete strength as evaluated by the requirements of this Section.
  - 2. Reinforcing steel size, quantity, strength, position of arrangement at variance with the project DRAWINGS.
  - 3. Concrete which differed from the required dimensions or locations in such a manner as to reduce the strength.
- B. The work will be accepted or rejected, as the work is produced, by the Architect/Engineer or his authorized representative.

END OF SECTION 033000

SECTION 061053 - MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Wood blocking and nailers.
2. Plywood backing panels.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Boards or Strips: Lumber of less than 2 inches nominal size in least dimension.
- B. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal or greater size but less than 5 inches nominal size in least dimension.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.
1. Include data for wood-preservative treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Indicate type of preservative used and net amount of preservative retained.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:
1. Preservative-treated wood.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Stack lumber flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect lumber from weather by covering it with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
  - 1. For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece or omit grade stamp and provide certificates of grade compliance issued by grading agency.
  - 2. Dress lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: 19 percent for 2-inch nominal thickness or less; no limit for more than 2-inch nominal thickness unless otherwise indicated.

### 2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPAC U1 and the following:
  - 1. Use Category UC2 for interior construction not in contact with ground, such as sill plates or lumber in contact with concrete or unit masonry.
  - 2. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium. Do not use inorganic boron (SBX) for sill plates.
- B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
- A. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
  - 1. Wood nailers, equipment support bases, and blocking.
  - 2. Wood sills and blocking, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.
  - 3. Wood floor plates that are installed over concrete slabs-on-grade.
- A. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
  - 1. Concealed blocking.
  - 2. Plywood backing panels.

### 2.3 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, materials shall comply with requirements in this article, that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and with fire-test-response characteristics specified as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated by a qualified testing agency.



- B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame-spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E84, and with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.
  - 1. Treatment shall not promote corrosion of metal fasteners.
  - 2. Interior Type A: Treated materials shall have a moisture content of 28 percent or less when tested according to ASTM D3201 at 92 percent relative humidity. Use where exterior type is not indicated.
  - 3. Design Value Adjustment Factors: Treated lumber shall be tested according to ASTM D5664, and design value adjustment factors shall be calculated according to ASTM D6841.
- C. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent.
- D. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of qualified testing agency.
  - 1. For exposed lumber used for electrical equipment backer panel to receive a black paint finish, mark end or back of each piece or omit marking and provide certificates of treatment compliance issued by inspection agency.
- E. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
  - 1. Plywood backing panels.

## 2.4 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
  - 1. Blocking.
  - 2. Nailers.
- B. Dimension Lumber Items: Construction or No. 2 grade lumber of the following species:
  - 1. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
- C. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.

## 2.5 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS

- A. Equipment Backing Panels: Plywood, DOC PS 1, Exterior, A-C, fire-retardant treated, in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, not less than 3/4-inch nominal thickness.

## 2.6 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
- B. Nails, Brads, and Staples: ASTM F1667.
- C. Screws for Fastening to Metal Framing: ASTM C1002 or ASTM C954, length as recommended by screw manufacturer for material being fastened.
- D. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Set carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit carpentry accurately to other construction. Locate nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- C. Install plywood backing panels by fastening to studs; coordinate locations with utilities requiring backing panels. Install fire-retardant-treated plywood backing panels with classification marking of testing agency exposed to view.
- D. Install metal framing anchors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Install fasteners through each fastener hole.
- E. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Provide blocking and framing as indicated and as required to support facing materials, fixtures, specialty items, and trim.
- G. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics do not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with the function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.
- H. Comply with AWPAC M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.
  - 1. Use inorganic boron for items that are continuously protected from liquid water.
  - 2. Use copper naphthenate for items not continuously protected from liquid water.
- I. Where wood-preservative-treated lumber is installed adjacent to metal decking, install continuous flexible flashing separator between wood and metal decking.

- J. Use steel common nails unless otherwise indicated. Select fasteners of size that will not fully penetrate members where opposite side will be exposed to view or will receive finish materials. Make tight connections between members. Install fasteners without splitting wood. Drive nails snug but do not countersink nail heads unless otherwise indicated.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION OF WOOD BLOCKING AND NAILER

- A. Install where indicated and where required for attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.
- B. Attach items to substrates to support applied loading. Recess bolts and nuts flush with surfaces unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Provide permanent grounds of dressed, pressure-preservative-treated, key-beveled lumber not less than 1-1/2 inches wide and of thickness required to bring face of ground to exact thickness of finish material. Remove temporary grounds when no longer required.

END OF SECTION 061053

SECTION 072100 - THERMAL INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Extruded polystyrene foam-plastic board insulation (Foundation and Sub-slab insulation).
2. Extruded polystyrene foam-plastic board insulation (Exterior wall insulation).

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 033000 "Concrete" and structural drawings.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Extruded polystyrene foam-plastic board insulation.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Installer's Certification: Listing type, manufacturer, and R-value of insulation installed in each element of the building thermal envelope.

1. Sign, date, and post the certification in a conspicuous location on Project site.

B. Product Test Reports: For each product, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect insulation materials from physical damage and from deterioration due to moisture, soiling, and other sources. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

B. Protect foam-plastic board insulation as follows:

1. Do not expose to sunlight except to necessary extent for period of installation and concealment.
2. Protect against ignition at all times. Do not deliver foam-plastic board materials to Project site until just before installation time.
3. Quickly complete installation and concealment of foam-plastic board insulation in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- A. Extruded Polystyrene Board Insulation, Type IV: ASTM C578, Type IV, 25-psi minimum compressive strength; unfaced for walls.
  - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following or approved substitute:
    - a. DuPont; Styrofoam Square Edge Insulation.
    - b. KingSpan; GreenGuard Type IV 25 PSI Insulation Board. (meets NFPA 285)
    - c. Owens Corning; Foamular® NGX 250.
  - 2. R-Value: 5.0 per inch of insulation.
  - 3. Labeling: Provide identification of mark indicating R-value of each piece of insulation 12 inches and wider in width.
  - 4. Application: Foundation, below slab, and perimeter apron insulation to the extent shown on the Drawings.
  - 5. Flame-Spread Index: Not more than 5 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
  - 6. Smoke-Developed Index: Not more than 5 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrates of substances that are harmful to insulation, including removing projections capable of puncturing insulation or vapor retarders, or that interfere with insulation attachment.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and applications.
- B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed to ice, rain, or snow at any time.
- C. Install insulation with manufacturer's R-value label exposed after insulation is installed.
- D. Extend insulation to envelop entire area to be insulated. Fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.
- E. Provide sizes to fit applications and selected from manufacturer's standard thicknesses, widths, and lengths. Apply single layer of insulation units unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness or to achieve R-value.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF SLAB INSULATION

- A. On horizontal surfaces, loosely lay insulation units according to manufacturer's written instructions. Stagger end joints and tightly abut insulation units.
  - 1. If not otherwise indicated, extend insulation a minimum of 48 inches in from exterior walls.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF FOUNDATION WALL INSULATION

- A. On vertical foundation surfaces, set insulation units using manufacturer's recommended adhesive according to manufacturer's written instructions.
  - 1. If not otherwise indicated, extend insulation a minimum of 48 inches below exterior grade line.
  - 2. If not otherwise indicated, extend insulation to top of footing.
- B. Butt panels together for tight fit.
- C. Adhesive Installation: Install with adhesive or press into tacky waterproofing or dampproofing according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 072100

SECTION 072616 - BELOW-GRADE VAPOR RETARDERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes the following:
  - 1. Vapor retarders under slabs-on-grade.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Vapor Retarder: Material with a water vapor transmission rating of not over 0.04g per square foot per hour.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.
- B. Samples for Verification: 12-inch square units for each type of vapor retarder, vapor barrier, or air barrier indicated.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Protect materials from physical damage and from deterioration by moisture, soiling, and other sources. Store inside and in a dry location. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for handling, storing, and protecting during installation.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Separate and recycle waste materials.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Available Manufacturers and Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following products listed in Part 2 of this Section.

2.2 VAPOR RETARDERS FOR UNDER SLABS

- A. Vapor Retarder with extremely low permeance for critically sensitive, low permeance floor coverings such as rubber, vinyl, urethane, epoxy and methyl methacrylate, as well as linoleum and wood, having the following qualities:
  - 1. Minimum Permeance: ASTM E-96, not greater than 0.01 perms.
  - 2. Tensile Strength: ASTM E154 or D638, Class A – over 45 lbf/in.
  - 3. Puncture Resistance: ASTM E-154, Class B – over 1700 grams.
  - 4. Water Vapor Barrier: ASTM E-1745, meets or exceeds Class B.
  - 5. Thickness of Barrier (Plastic) ACI 302.1R-96, not less than 15 mils.
- B. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Stego Wrap, 15 mil thick vapor retarder by Stego Industries LLC, (877) 464-7834.
  - 2. Griffolyn® 15 by Reef Industries.
  - 3. Sealtight Perminator 15 mil Underslab Vapor-Mat by W.R. Meadows, Inc.
  - 4. Viper VaporCheck II 15 mil by Insulation Solutions, Inc.
- C. Vapor-Retarder Tape (for slabs): Stego Warp red polyethylene tape or tape as recommended by the manufacturer.
- D. Double-Stick Edge Tape: Preformed 1-1/2" wide two-sided adhesive. Available products include "Fab Tape" by Reef Industries.
- E. Expansion Joint Filler: Installer may elect to use Deck-O-Foam Expansion Joint Filler by WR Meadows or equal. Foam expansion joint filler with pre-scored removable strip for installation of joint sealant.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for Sections in which substrates and related work are specified and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrates of substances harmful to vapor retarders, including removing projections capable of puncturing vapor retarders, or of interfering with attachment.

#### 3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and application indicated.



- B. Extend retarders in thickness indicated to envelop entire area to be covered. Cut and fit tightly around obstructions.

### 3.4 INSTALLATION OF UNDER-SLAB VAPOR RETARDERS

- A. Moisture vapor retarder system shall be installed at all interior floor slabs and as otherwise indicated in the drawings in strict accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions and as follows:
  - 1. Snap chalk line along inside perimeter of foundation walls at top of slab elevation.
  - 2. Without wetting, clean a 3" wide band on the surface of the concrete below the chalk line at approximately mid-slab height. Remove dirt, residual form release, or other bond inhibiting surface contaminants. Grind smooth any surface projections within the band.
  - 3. While removing the contact paper on the backside, firmly press 2" wide double-stick edge tape onto wall, parallel to the chalk line on the cleaned band at mid-slab elevation.
  - 4. Remove contact paper on the face side.
  - 5. Apply a 12" wide strip of vapor retarder covering only the bottom 1" of contact surface on the edge tape. Cut, fit, and seal corner details with vapor retarder seaming tape.
  - 6. Align top edge of Deck-O-Foam expansion joint material to chalk line, and press material onto remaining 1" of exposed perimeter strip adhesive.
  - 7. Roll out vapor retarder material, overlapping edge rolls and all seams by 3". Tape all seams with vapor retarder seaming tape.
  - 8. Seal all penetrations (including pipes) per manufacturer's instructions.
  - 9. All tears, punctures, etc. to be repaired and taped as required to maintain the watertight integrity of the vapor retarder system.

### 3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed vapor retarders from damage due to harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes. Provide temporary coverings or enclosures where vapor retarders are subject to abuse and cannot be concealed and protected by permanent construction immediately after installation.

END OF SECTION 072616

SECTION 076200 - SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Formed door trim metal fabrications – if not integral to greenhouse manufactured system.

1.2 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sheet metal flashing and trim layout and seams with sizes and locations of penetrations to be flashed, and joints and seams in adjacent materials.
- B. Coordinate sheet metal flashing and trim installation with adjoining roofing and wall materials, joints, and seams to provide leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each of the following:

1. Elastomeric sealant.
2. Butyl sealant.

B. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish.

1. Sheet Metal Flashing: 12 inches long by actual width of unit. Include fasteners, cleats, clips, closures, and other attachments.
2. Trim, Metal Closures, Joint Intersections, and Miscellaneous Fabrications: 12 inches long and in required profile. Include fasteners and other exposed accessories.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For sheet metal flashing and trim, and its accessories, to include in maintenance manuals.
- B. Special warranty.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Employs skilled workers who custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim similar to that required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not store sheet metal flashing and trim materials in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage.
  - 1. Store sheet metal flashing and trim materials away from uncured concrete and masonry.
  - 2. Protect stored sheet metal flashing and trim from contact with water.
- B. Protect strippable protective covering on sheet metal flashing and trim from exposure to sunlight and high humidity, except to extent necessary for period of sheet metal flashing and trim installation.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty on Finishes: Manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace sheet metal flashing and trim that shows evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Exposed Panel Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:
    - a. Color fading more than 5 Delta E units when tested in accordance with ASTM D2244.
    - b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested in accordance with ASTM D4214.
    - c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.
  - 2. Finish Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Sheet metal flashing and trim assemblies, including cleats, anchors, and fasteners, shall withstand wind loads, structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction. Completed sheet metal flashing and trim shall not rattle, leak, or loosen, and shall remain watertight.
- B. Sheet Metal Standard for Flashing and Trim: Comply with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" requirements for dimensions and profiles shown unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

- C. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes to prevent buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

- 1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

## 2.2 SHEET METALS

- A. Protect mechanical and other finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying strippable, temporary protective film before shipping.
- B. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B209, alloy as standard with manufacturer for finish required, with temper as required to suit forming operations and performance required; with smooth, flat surface.

- 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide ATAS International Inc. sheet metal and fabricated forms, or comparable product by one of the following:

- a. Holcim Elevate, 26 Century Blvd. Suite 205, Nashville, TN 37214
    - b. MBCI, Cornerstone Building Brands Inc.

- 2. Exposed Coil-Coated Finish:
    - a. Three-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 2605. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) resin by weight in both color coat and clear topcoat. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
  - 3. Color: As follows:
    - a. Flashing and trim color: Standard Gray (match greenhouse framing).
  - 4. Concealed Finish: Pretreat with manufacturer's standard white or light-colored acrylic or polyester backer finish, consisting of prime coat and wash coat with minimum total dry film thickness of 0.5 mil.

## 2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Provide materials and types of fasteners, protective coatings, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required for complete sheet metal flashing and trim installation and as recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal or manufactured item unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Fasteners: Self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts, and other suitable fasteners designed to withstand design loads and recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal or manufactured item.
  - 1. General: Blind fasteners or self-drilling screws, gasketed, with hex-washer head.

- a. Exposed Fasteners: Heads matching color of sheet metal using factory-applied coating. Provide metal-backed EPDM or PVC sealing washers under heads of exposed fasteners bearing on weather side of metal.
  - b. Blind Fasteners: High-strength aluminum or stainless-steel rivets suitable for metal being fastened.
- 2. Fasteners for Aluminum Sheet: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
- C. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape 1/2 inch wide and 1/8 inch thick.
- D. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C920, elastomeric silicone polymer sealant; of type, grade, class, and use classifications required to seal joints in sheet metal flashing and trim and remain watertight.
- E. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.

## 2.4 SHEET METAL TRIM FABRICATIONS

- A. Opening Flashings in Frame Construction: Fabricate head, sill, jamb, and similar flashings to extend 4 inches beyond wall openings. Form head and sill flashing with 2-inch-high, end dams. Fabricate from the following materials:
  - 1. Aluminum: 0.032 inch thick.
  - 2. Stainless Steel: 0.0156 inch thick.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, substrate, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
  - 1. Verify compliance with requirements for installation tolerances of substrates.
  - 2. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.
  - 3. Verify that air- or water-resistant barriers have been installed over sheathing or backing substrate to prevent air infiltration or water penetration.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with details indicated and recommendations of cited sheet metal standard that apply to installation characteristics required unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
  - 1. Install fasteners, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete sheet metal flashing and trim system.
  - 2. Install sheet metal flashing and trim true to line, levels, and slopes. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of sealant.
  - 3. Anchor sheet metal flashing and trim and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement.
  - 4. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance.
  - 5. Install continuous cleats with fasteners spaced not more than 12 inches o.c.
  - 6. Space individual cleats not more than 12 inches apart. Attach each cleat with at least two fasteners. Bend tabs over fasteners.
  - 7. Install exposed sheet metal flashing and trim with limited oil-canning, and free of buckling and tool marks.
  - 8. Do not field cut sheet metal flashing and trim with a torch.
  - 9. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.
- B. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals contact each other, or where metal contacts pressure-treated wood or other corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action or corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by sheet metal manufacturer or cited sheet metal standard.
  - 1. Coat concealed side of uncoated-aluminum and stainless steel sheet metal flashing and trim with bituminous coating where flashing and trim contact wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim.
  - 1. Space movement joints at maximum of 10 feet with no joints within 24 inches of corner or intersection.
  - 2. Form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with sealant concealed within joints.
  - 3. Use lapped expansion joints only where indicated on Drawings.
- D. Fasteners: Use fastener sizes that penetrate wood blocking or sheathing not less than 1-inch for wood screws.
- E. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible in exposed work and locate to minimize possibility of leakage. Cover and seal fasteners and anchors as required for a tight installation.
- F. Seal joints as required for watertight construction.
  - 1. Use sealant-filled joints unless otherwise indicated.
    - a. Embed hooked flanges of joint members not less than 1 inch into sealant.
    - b. Form joints to completely conceal sealant.

- c. When the ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way.
- d. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures.

1) Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F.

- 2. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

G. Rivets: Rivet joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF WALL FLASHINGS

- A. Install sheet metal wall flashing to intercept and exclude penetrating moisture in accordance with cited sheet metal standard unless otherwise indicated. Coordinate installation of wall flashing with installation of wall-opening louvers.
- B. Opening Flashings in Frame Construction: Install continuous head, sill, jamb, and similar flashings to extend 4 inches beyond wall openings.

### 3.4 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- A. Installation Tolerances: Shim and align sheet metal flashing and trim within installed tolerance of 1/4 inch in 20 feet on slope and location lines indicated on Drawings and within 1/8-inch offset of adjoining faces and of alignment of matching profiles.

### 3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.
- B. Clean off excess sealants.

### 3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as sheet metal flashing and trim are installed unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.
- B. On completion of sheet metal flashing and trim installation, remove unused materials and clean finished surfaces as recommended in writing by sheet metal flashing and trim manufacturer.
- C. Maintain sheet metal flashing and trim in clean condition during construction.
- D. Replace sheet metal flashing and trim that have been damaged or that have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures, as determined by Architect.

END OF SECTION 076200

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Urethane joint sealants.
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for sealing joints in concrete slab.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each kind and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch-wide joints formed between two 6-inch-long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.
- C. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:
  - 1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
  - 2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
  - 3. Joint-sealant formulation.
  - 4. Joint-sealant color.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.
- B. Product Test Reports: For each kind of joint sealant, for tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency.
- C. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion-Test Reports: Indicate which sealants and joint preparation methods resulted in optimum adhesion to joint substrates based on testing specified in "Preconstruction Testing" Article.
- D. Field-Adhesion-Test Reports: For each sealant application tested.
- E. Sample Warranties: For special warranties.



1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Install sealant in mockups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive joint sealants specified in this Section. Use materials and installation methods specified in this Section.

1.5 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

- A. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Testing: Before installing sealants, field test their adhesion to Project joint substrates as follows:
  - 1. Locate test joints where indicated on Project or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
  - 2. Conduct field tests for each kind of sealant and joint substrate.
  - 3. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when test joints will be erected.
  - 4. Arrange for tests to take place with joint-sealant manufacturer's technical representative present.
    - a. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1.1 in ASTM C1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C1521.
      - 1) For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.
  - 5. Report whether sealant failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. For sealants that fail adhesively, retest until satisfactory adhesion is obtained.
  - 6. Evaluation of Preconstruction Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
  - 1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F.
  - 2. When joint substrates are wet.
  - 3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
  - 4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

- 1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
- B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.2 URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Sealant Type 1: Premium-grade, high-performance, moisture-cured, single-component, nonsag, nontraffic-use, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS.

Basis-of-Design, Sikaflex – 2a NS EZ Mix+, Two component, non-sag, polyurethane elastomeric Class 50 sealant.

- 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. BASF Building Systems; Sonolastic NP1.
    - b. Bostik, Inc.; Chem-Calk 900.
    - c. Pecora Corporation; Dynatrol I-XL.
    - d. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; Sikaflex – 1A.
  - 2. For all types of joints with a maximum ½ inch depth.
  - 3. Color: Concrete gray to match adjacent material.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
- B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.

- C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

#### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
  - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
  - 2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
    - a. Concrete
    - b. Exterior insulation and finish systems.
  - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates as recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

#### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
  - 1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
  - 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
  - 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application, and replace them with dry materials.
- D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
- E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
  - 1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
  - 2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
  - 3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
  - 1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
  - 2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
  - 3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C1193 unless otherwise indicated.

### 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Field-Adhesion Testing: Field test joint-sealant adhesion to joint substrates as follows:
  - 1. Extent of Testing: Test completed and cured sealant joints as follows:
    - a. Perform 1 tests for the first 1 feet of joint length for each kind of sealant and joint substrate.
  - 2. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C1521.
    - a. For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.
  - 3. Inspect tested joints and report on the following:

- a. Whether sealants filled joint cavities and are free of voids.
    - b. Whether sealant dimensions and configurations comply with specified requirements.
    - c. Whether sealants in joints connected to pulled-out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. Compare these results to determine if adhesion complies with sealant manufacturer's field-adhesion hand-pull test criteria.
  4. Record test results in a field-adhesion-test log. Include dates when sealants were installed, names of persons who installed sealants, test dates, test locations, whether joints were primed, adhesion results and percent elongations, sealant material, sealant configuration, and sealant dimensions.
  5. Repair sealants pulled from test area by applying new sealants following same procedures used originally to seal joints. Ensure that original sealant surfaces are clean and that new sealant contacts original sealant.
- B. Evaluation of Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicated requirements will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

### 3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

### 3.6 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out, remove, and repair damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

### 3.7 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

- A. Under Exterior Door Thresholds.
1. Urethane Joint Sealant: Sealant Type 1.
- B. Interior Isolation and Contraction Joints in Cast-In-Place Concrete Slabs.
1. Urethane Joint Sealant: Sealant Type 1.

END OF SECTION 079200

SECTION 081113 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes Basis-of-Design commercial doors and frames supplied by the Greenhouse manufacturer/supplier for the following
  - 1. Standard and custom hollow metal doors and frames.
  - 2. Standard and custom aluminum doors and frames as provided by the Greenhouse manufacturer for integrated greenhouse wall /door system installation.
- B. Related Sections:
  - 1. Division 08 Section "Door Hardware".
  - 2. Division 09 Sections "Exterior Painting" and "Interior Painting" for field painting hollow metal doors and frames.
- C. Codes and References: Comply with the year the version was adopted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.
  - 1. ANSI/SDI A250.8 - Recommended Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames.
  - 2. ANSI/SDI A250.4 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Physical Endurance for Steel Doors, Frames, Frames Anchors and Hardware Reinforcing.
  - 3. ANSI/SDI A250.6 - Recommended Practice for Hardware Reinforcing on Standard Steel Doors and Frames.
  - 4. ANSI/SDI A250.10 - Test Procedure and Acceptance Criteria for Prime Painted Steel Surfaces for Steel Doors and Frames.
  - 5. ANSI/SDI A250.11 - Recommended Erection Instructions for Steel Frames.
  - 6. ASTM A1008 - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability.
  - 7. ASTM A653 - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
  - 8. ASTM A924 - Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process.
  - 9. ASTM C 1363 - Standard Test Method for Thermal Performance of Building Assemblies by Means of a Hot Box Apparatus.
  - 10. ANSI/BHMA A156.115 - Hardware Preparation in Steel Doors and Frames.
  - 11. ANSI/SDI 122 - Installation and Troubleshooting Guide for Standard Steel Doors and Frames.
  - 12. ANSI/NFPA 80 - Standard for Fire Doors and Fire Windows; National Fire Protection Association.

13. ANSI/NFPA 105: Standard for the Installation of Smoke Door Assemblies.  
UL 1784 - Standard for Air Leakage Tests of Door Assemblies.

### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Source Limitations: Obtain hollow metal doors and frames through one source from a single manufacturer wherever possible.
- B. Quality Standard: In addition to requirements specified, furnish SDI-Certified manufacturer products that comply with ANSI/SDI A250.8, latest edition, "Recommended Specifications for Standard Steel Doors and Frames".

### 1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver hollow metal work palletized, wrapped, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project site storage. Do not use non-vented plastic.
- B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.
- C. Store hollow metal work under cover at Project site. Place in stacks of five units maximum in a vertical position with heads up, spaced by blocking, on minimum 4-inch high wood blocking. Do not store in a manner that traps excess humidity.
  1. Provide minimum 1/4-inch space between each stacked door to permit air circulation. Door and frames to be stacked in a vertical upright position.

### 1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify actual dimensions of openings by field measurements before fabrication – unless factory installed.

### 1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for hollow metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

### 1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace doors that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
- B. Warranty includes installation and finishing that may be required due to repair or replacement of defective doors.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide steel doors and frames from a SDI Certified manufacturer: [Information pertaining to Greenhouse manufacturers standard door supplier to be provided to Architect for approval.]

1. CECO Door Products (C).
2. Curries Company (CU).

### 2.2 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.

B. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 (Z180) or A60 (ZF180) metallic coating.

C. Frame Anchors: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum G60 (Z180) or A60 (ZF180) metallic coating.

### 2.3 HOLLOW METAL DOORS

A. General: Provide 1-3/4 inch doors of design indicated, not less than thickness indicated; fabricated with smooth surfaces, without visible joints or seams on exposed faces unless otherwise indicated. Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.8 and ANSI/NAAMM HMMA 867.

B. Exterior Doors: Face sheets fabricated of commercial quality hot-dipped zinc coated steel that complies with ASTM A 653/A 653M, Coating Designation A60. Provide doors complying with requirements indicated below by referencing ANSI/SDI A250.8 for level and model and ANSI/SDI A250.4 for physical performance level:

1. Design: Flush panel.
2. Core Construction: Manufacturer's standard polystyrene. Where indicated, provide doors fabricated as thermal-rated assemblies with a minimum R-value of 2.8 or better.
3. Level/Model: Level 3 and Physical Performance Level A (Extra Heavy Duty), Minimum 16 gauge (0.053-inch - 1.3-mm) thick steel, Model 2.
4. Top and Bottom Edges: Reinforce tops and bottoms of doors with a continuous steel channel not less than 16 gauge, extending the full width of the door and welded to the face sheet. Doors with an inverted top channel to include a steel closure channel, screw attached, with the web of the channel flush with the face sheets of the door. Plastic or composite channel fillers are not acceptable.
5. Hinge Reinforcement: Minimum 7 gauge (3/16") plate 1-1/4" x 9" or minimum 14 gauge continuous channel with pierced holes, drilled and tapped.
6. Hardware Reinforcements: Fabricate according to ANSI/SDI A250.6 with reinforcing plates from same material as door face sheets.

C. Interior Doors: Face sheets fabricated of commercial quality cold rolled steel that complies with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M. Provide doors complying with requirements indicated below by referencing ANSI/SDI A250.8 for level and model and ANSI/SDI A250.4 for physical



performance level:

1. Design: Flush panel.
  2. Core Construction: Manufacturer's standard kraft-paper honeycomb, or one-piece polystyrene core, securely bonded to both faces.
  3. Level/Model: Level 2 and Physical Performance Level B (Heavy Duty), Minimum 18 gauge (0.042-inch - 1.0-mm) thick steel, Model 2.
  4. Top and Bottom Edges: Reinforce tops and bottoms of doors with a continuous steel channel not less than 16 gauge, extending the full width of the door and welded to the face sheet.
  5. Hinge Reinforcement: Minimum 7 gauge (3/16") plate 1-1/4" x 9" or minimum 14 gauge continuous channel with pierced holes, drilled and tapped.
  6. Hardware Reinforcements: Fabricate according to ANSI/SDI A250.6 with reinforcing plates from same material as door face sheets.
- D. Manufacturers Basis of Design:
1. Curries Company (CU) - Polystyrene Core - 707 Series.

## 2.4 HOLLOW METAL FRAMES

- A. General: Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.8 and with details indicated for type and profile.
- B. Exterior Frames: Fabricated of hot-dipped zinc coated steel that complies with ASTM A 653/A 653M, Coating Designation A60.
1. Fabricate frames with mitered or coped corners. Profile as indicated on drawings.
  2. Manufacturers Basis of Design:
    - a. Curries Company (CU) - M Series.
- C. Interior Frames: Fabricated from cold-rolled steel sheet that complies with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M.
1. Fabricate frames with mitered or coped corners. Profile as indicated on drawings.
  2. Manufacturers Basis of Design:
    - a. CECO Door Products (C) - Series.
    - b. Curries Company (CU) - M Series.
- D. Hardware Reinforcement: Fabricate according to ANSI/SDI A250.6 Table 4 with reinforcement plates from same material as frames.

## 2.5 FRAME ANCHORS

- A. Jamb Anchors: Greenhouse manufacturer to provide screw fasteners to greenhouse metal frame.
- B. Jamb Anchors: Supply new construction jamb anchors for wood or metal stud framing as noted on drawings.
- C. Floor Anchors: Floor anchors to be provided at each jamb, formed from A60 metallic coated material, not less than 0.042 inches thick.

## 2.6 ACCESSORIES

- A. Mullions and Transom Bars: Join to adjacent members by welding or rigid mechanical anchors.

## 2.7 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate hollow metal work to be rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for thickness of metal. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. When shipping limitations so dictate, frames for large openings are to be fabricated in sections for splicing or splining in the field by others.

B. Tolerances: Fabricate hollow metal work to tolerances indicated in ANSI/SDI A250.8.

C. Hollow Metal Doors:

1. Exterior Doors: Provide optional weep-hole openings in bottom of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape where specified.

2. Continuous Hinge Reinforcement: Provide welded continuous 12 gauge strap for continuous hinges specified in hardware sets in Division 08 Section "Door Hardware".

D. Hollow Metal Frames:

1. Shipping Limitations: Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same thickness metal as frames.

2. Welded Frames: Weld joints continuously through full throat width of frames, including rabbets, soffits, and stops; grind, fill, dress, and make smooth, flush, and invisible.

a. Welded frames are to be provided with two steel spreaders temporarily attached to the bottom of both jambs to serve as a brace during shipping and handling. Spreader bars are for bracing only and are not to be used to size the frame opening.

3. High Frequency Hinge Reinforcement: Provide high frequency hinge reinforcements at door openings 48-inches and wider with mortise butt type hinges at top hinge locations.

4. Continuous Hinge Reinforcement: Provide welded continuous 12 gauge straps for continuous hinges specified in hardware sets in Division 08 Section "Door Hardware".

5. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated for removable stops, provide security screws at exterior locations.

6. Floor Anchors: Weld anchors to bottom of jambs and mullions with at least four spot welds per anchor.

7. Jamb Anchors: Provide number and spacing of anchors as follows:

1) Four anchors per jamb plus 1 additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches or fraction thereof above 120 inches high.

8. Door Silencers: Except on weatherstripped or gasketed doors, drill stops to receive door silencers. Silencers to be supplied by frame manufacturer regardless if specified in Division 08 Section "Door Hardware".

E. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow metal work to receive template mortised hardware; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to the Door Hardware Schedule and templates furnished as specified in Division 08 Section "Door Hardware."

1. Locate hardware as indicated, or if not indicated, according to ANSI/SDI A250.8.

2. Reinforce doors and frames to receive non-template, mortised and surface mounted door hardware.

3. Comply with applicable requirements in ANSI/SDI A250.6 and ANSI/DHI A115 Series specifications for preparation of hollow metal work for hardware.

## 2.8 STEEL FINISHES

A. Prime Finishes: Doors and frames to be cleaned, and chemically treated to insure maximum finish paint adhesion. Surfaces of the door and frame exposed to view to receive a factory applied coat of rust inhibiting shop primer.

1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead and chromate free primer complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10 acceptance criteria; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; and compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove welds in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.

B. Prior to installation, adjust and securely brace welded hollow metal frames for square, level, twist, and plumb condition.

C. Tolerances shall comply with SDI-117 "Manufacturing Tolerances Standard Steel Doors and Frames."

D. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive non-template, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

E. Verify tolerances against manufacturers installations instructions for tornado and hurricane storm shelter openings.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install hollow metal work plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place; comply with Drawings and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Hollow Metal Frames: Install hollow metal frames of size and profile indicated. Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.11.

1. Set frames accurately in position, plumbed, leveled, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete and frames properly set and secured, remove temporary braces, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged. Shim as necessary to comply with installation tolerances.

2. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor, and secure with post-installed expansion anchors.

C. Hollow Metal Doors: Fit hollow metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below. Shim as necessary.

1. Non-Fire-Rated Standard Steel Doors:
  - a. Jambs and Head: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch.
  - b. Between Edges of Pairs of Doors: 1/8 inch plus or minus 1/16 inch.
  - c. Between Bottom of Door and Top of Threshold: Maximum 3/8 inch.

D. Field Glazing: Comply with installation requirements with hollow metal manufacturer's written instructions.

### 3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Final Adjustments: Check and readjust operating hardware items immediately before final inspection. Leave work in complete and proper operating condition. Remove and replace defective work, including hollow metal work that is warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.

B. Prime-Coat and Painted Finish Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat, or painted finishes, and apply touchup of compatible air drying, rust-inhibitive primer, zinc rich primer (exterior and galvanized openings) or finish paint.

### 3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Field Inspection (Punch Report): Produce project punch report for each installed door opening indicating compliance with approved submittals and verification hardware is properly installed, operating and adjusted. Include list of items to be completed and corrected, indicating the reasons or deficiencies causing the Work to be incomplete or rejected.

END OF SECTION 081113

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes Basis-of-Design commercial door hardware supplied by the Greenhouse manufacturer/supplier with keying coordinated with the Owners established system for the following:

1. Swinging doors.

B. Door hardware includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the following:

1. Mechanical door hardware.

C. Related Sections:

1. Division 08 Section "Hollow Metal Doors and Frames".

D. Codes and References: Comply with the version year adopted by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

1. ANSI A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities.

2. ICC/IBC - International Building Code.

3. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

4. NFPA 80 - Fire Doors and Windows.

5. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code.

6. NFPA 105 - Installation of Smoke Door Assemblies.

7. State Building Codes, Local Amendments.

E. Standards: All hardware specified herein shall comply with the following industry standards as applicable. Any undated reference to a standard shall be interpreted as referring to the latest edition of that standard:

1. ANSI/BHMA Certified Product Standards - A156 Series.

2. UL10C - Positive Pressure Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.

3. ANSI/UL 294 - Access Control System Units.

4. UL 305 - Panic Hardware.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's product data sheets including installation details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, operational descriptions and finishes.

B. Door Hardware Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, detailing, fabrication and assembly of door hardware, as well as procedures and diagrams. Coordinate the final Door Hardware Schedule with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of door hardware.

1. Format: Comply with scheduling sequence and vertical format in DHI's "Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule."

2. Organization: Organize the Door Hardware Schedule into door hardware sets indicating complete designations of every item required for each door or opening. Organize door hardware sets in same order as in the Door Hardware Sets at the end of Part 3. Submittals that do not follow the same format and order as the Door Hardware Sets will be rejected and subject to resubmission.

3. Content: Include the following information:

- a. Type, style, function, size, label, hand, and finish of each door hardware item.
- b. Manufacturer of each item.
- c. Fastenings and other pertinent information.
- d. Location of door hardware set, cross-referenced to Drawings, both on floor plans and in door and frame schedule.
- e. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
- f. Mounting locations for door hardware.
- g. Door and frame sizes and materials.
- h. Warranty information for each product.

4. Submittal Sequence: Submit the final Door Hardware Schedule at earliest possible date, particularly where approval of the Door Hardware Schedule must precede fabrication of other work that is critical in the Project construction schedule. Include Product Data, Samples, Shop Drawings of other work affected by door hardware, and other information essential to the coordinated review of the Door Hardware Schedule.

C. Keying Schedule: After a keying meeting with the Owner has taken place prepare a separate keying schedule detailing final instructions. Submit the keying schedule in electronic format. Include keying system explanation, door numbers, key set symbols, hardware set numbers and special instructions. Owner must approve submitted keying schedule prior to the ordering of permanent cylinders/cores.

D. Informational Submittals:

1. Product Test Reports: Indicating compliance with cycle testing requirements, based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified independent testing agency.

#### 1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operating and Maintenance Manuals: Provide manufacturers operating and maintenance manuals for each item comprising the complete door hardware installation.

## 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturers Qualifications: Engage qualified manufacturers with a minimum 5 years of documented experience in producing hardware and equipment similar to that indicated for this Project and that have a proven record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Certified Products: Where specified, products must maintain a current listing in the Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (BHMA) Certified Products Directory (CPD).
- C. Installer Qualifications: A minimum 3 years documented experience installing both standard and electrified door hardware similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- D. Door Hardware Supplier Qualifications: Experienced commercial door hardware distributors with a minimum 5 years documented experience supplying both mechanical and electromechanical hardware installations comparable in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project. Supplier recognized as a factory direct distributor by the manufacturers of the primary materials with a warehousing facility in Project's vicinity. Supplier to have on staff a certified Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC) available during the course of the Work to consult with Contractor, Architect, and Owner concerning both standard and electromechanical door hardware and keying.
- E. Source Limitations: Obtain each type and variety of door hardware specified in this section from a single source unless otherwise indicated.
- F. Each unit to bear third party permanent label indicating compliance with the referenced testing standards.
- G. Keying Conference: Conduct conference to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Meetings." Keying conference to incorporate the following criteria into the final keying schedule document:
  - 1. Function of building, purpose of each area and degree of security required.
  - 2. Plans for existing and future key system expansion.
  - 3. Requirements for key control storage and software.
  - 4. Installation of permanent keys, cylinder cores and software.
  - 5. Address and requirements for delivery of keys.
- H. At completion of installation, provide written documentation that components were applied according to manufacturer's instructions and recommendations and according to approved schedule.

## 1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up and shelving for door hardware delivered to Project site.
- B. Tag each item or package separately with identification related to the final Door Hardware Schedule, and include basic installation instructions with each item or package.

C. Deliver, as applicable, permanent keys, cylinders, cores and related accessories directly to Owner via registered mail or overnight package service. Instructions for delivery to the Owner shall be established at the "Keying Conference".

## 1.7 COORDINATION

A. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared for installing standard and hardware. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing hardware to comply with indicated requirements.

## 1.8 WARRANTY

A. General Warranty: Reference Division 01, General Requirements. Special warranties specified in this Article shall not deprive Owner of other rights Owner may have under other provisions of the Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. Warranty Period: Written warranty, executed by manufacturer(s), agreeing to repair or replace components of standard door hardware that fails in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period after final acceptance by the Owner. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Structural failures including excessive deflection, cracking, or breakage.
2. Faulty operation of the hardware.
3. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.

C. Warranty Period: Unless otherwise indicated, warranty shall be two years from date of Substantial Completion.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 CONTINUOUS HINGES

A. Continuous Geared Hinges: ANSI/BHMA A156.26 Grade 1-600 continuous geared hinge. with minimum 0.120-inch thick extruded 6063-T6 aluminum alloy hinge leaves and a minimum overall width of 4 inches. Hinges are non-handed, reversible and fabricated to template screw locations. Factory trim hinges to suit door height.

1. Manufacturers:

- a. Pemko (PE).
- b. Greenhouse supplied manufacturer upon approval by Architect.

### 2.2 CYLINDERS AND KEYING

A. General: Cylinder manufacturer to have minimum (10) years of experience designing secured master key systems and have on record a published security keying system policy.



B. Cylinder Types: Original manufacturer cylinders able to supply the following cylinder formats and types:

1. Threaded mortise cylinders with rings and cams to suit hardware application.
2. Rim cylinders with back plate, flat-type vertical or horizontal tailpiece, and raised trim ring.
3. Bored or cylindrical lock cylinders with tailpieces as required to suit locks.
4. Tubular deadlocks and other auxiliary locks.
5. Mortise and rim cylinder collars to be solid and recessed to allow the cylinder face to be flush and be free spinning with matching finishes.
6. Keyway: Match Facility Standard.

C. Keying System: Each type of lock and cylinders to be factory keyed.

1. Supplier shall conduct a "Keying Conference" to define and document keying system instructions and requirements.
2. Furnish factory cut, nickel-silver large bow permanently inscribed with a visual key control number as directed by Owner.
3. Existing System: Field verify and key cylinders to match Owner's existing system.

D. Key Quantity: Provide the following minimum number of keys:

1. Change Keys per Cylinder: Two (2)
2. Master Keys (per Master Key Level/Group): Five (5).
3. Construction Keys (where required): Five (5).

E. Construction Keying: Provide construction master keyed cylinders.

F. Key Registration List (Bitting List):

G. Manufacturers: Corbin Russwin Hardware: CLX3300 Series. ANSI/BHMA A156.2, ANSI/BHMA Series 4000. Backset depth (Standard) 2 3/4 inch, Cylinder Format Conventional, Cylinder Pins (6) Six, Door thickness (Standard) 1 3/4 inch, Max backset 5 inches, Max door thickness 2 1/4 inch, Strike type (Standard) ANSI Curved lip, UL listed, 10-year warranty.

## 2.3 LOCK AND LATCH STRIKES

A. Strikes: Provide manufacturer's standard strike with strike box for each latch or lock bolt, with curved lip extended to protect frame, finished to match door hardware set, unless otherwise indicated, and as follows:

1. Curved-Lip Strikes: For locks with three-piece antifriction latchbolts, as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Standards: Comply with the following:

1. Strikes for Cylinder Locks and Latches: BHMA A156.2.
2. Strikes for Auxiliary Deadlocks: BHMA A156.36.
3. Dustproof Strikes: BHMA A156.16.

## 2.4 SURFACE DOOR CLOSERS

A. All door closers specified herein shall meet or exceed the following criteria:

1. General: Door closers to be from one manufacturer, matching in design and style, with the same type door preparations and templates regardless of application or spring size. Closers to be non-handed with full sized covers.
2. Standards: Closers to comply with UL-10C for Positive Pressure Fire Test and be U.L. listed for use of fire rated doors.
3. Size of Units: Comply with manufacturer's written recommendations for sizing of door closers depending on size of door, exposure to weather, and anticipated frequency of use. Where closers are indicated for doors required to be accessible to the Americans with Disabilities Act, provide units complying with ANSI ICC/A117.1.
4. Closer Arms: Provide heavy duty, forged steel closer arms unless otherwise indicated in Hardware Sets.
5. Closers shall not be installed on exterior side of doors; where possible install closers on door for optimum aesthetics.
6. Closer Accessories: Provide door closer accessories including custom templates, special mounting brackets, spacers and drop plates as required for proper installation. Provide through-bolt and security type fasteners as specified in the hardware sets.

B. Door Closers, Surface Mounted (Heavy Duty): ANSI/BHMA A156.4, Grade 1 Certified Products Directory (CPD) listed surface mounted, heavy duty door closers with complete spring power adjustment, sizes 1 thru 6; and fully operational adjustable according to door size, frequency of use, and opening force. Closers to be rack and pinion type, one piece cast iron or aluminum alloy body construction, with adjustable backcheck and separate non-critical valves for closing sweep and latch speed control. Provide non-handed units standard.

1. Heavy duty surface mounted door closers shall have a 30-year warranty.
2. Manufacturers:
  - a. Norton Rixson (NO) - 7500 Series.

## 2.5 ARCHITECTURAL TRIM

A. Door Protective Trim

1. General: Door protective trim units to be of type and design as specified below or in the Hardware Sets.
2. Size: Fabricate protection kickplates not more than 2" less than door width (LDW) on stop side of single doors and 1" LDW on stop side of pairs of doors, and not more than 1" less than door width on pull side. Coordinate and provide proper width and height as required where conflicting hardware dictates. Height to be as specified in the Hardware Sets.
3. Protection Plates: ANSI/BHMA A156.6 protection kickplates fabricated from the following:
  - a. Stainless Steel: 300 grade, .050-inch thick.
4. Options and fasteners: Provide manufacturer's designated fastener type as specified in the Hardware Sets. Provide countersunk screw holes.

5. Manufacturers:

- a. Rockwood (RO).

2.6 DOOR STOPS AND HOLDERS

A. General: Door stops and holders to be of type and design as specified below or in the Hardware Sets.

B. Door Overhead Holder: ANSI/BHMA A156.16, Grade 1 surface overhead door stop with hold open. Anchorage as indicated by manufacturer.

1. Cal-Royal: CR554H, Type 4., stainless steel.

2.7 ARCHITECTURAL SEALS

A. General: Thresholds, weatherstripping, and gasket seals to be of type and design as specified below or in the Hardware Sets. Provide continuous weatherstrip gasketing on exterior doors and provide smoke, light, or sound gasketing on interior doors where indicated. At exterior applications provide non-corrosive fasteners and elsewhere where indicated.

B. Replaceable Seal Strips: Provide only those units where resilient or flexible seal strips are easily replaceable and readily available from stocks maintained by manufacturer.

C. Manufacturers: Pemko (PE).

2.8 FABRICATION

A. Fasteners: Provide door hardware manufactured to comply with published templates generally prepared for machine, wood, and sheet metal screws. Provide screws according to manufacturers recognized installation standards for application intended.

2.9 FINISHES

A. Standard: Designations used in the Hardware Sets and elsewhere indicate hardware finishes complying with ANSI/BHMA A156.18, including coordination with traditional U.S. finishes indicated by certain manufacturers for their products.

B. Provide quality of finish, including thickness of plating or coating (if any), composition, hardness, and other qualities complying with manufacturer's standards, but in no case less than specified by referenced standards for the applicable units of hardware

C. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine scheduled openings, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance.
- B. Notify architect of any discrepancies or conflicts between the door schedule, door types, drawings and scheduled hardware. Proceed only after such discrepancies or conflicts have been resolved in writing.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Hollow Metal Doors and Frames: Comply with ANSI/DHI A115 series.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install each item of mechanical hardware to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and according to specifications.
  - 1. Installers are to be trained and certified by the manufacturer on the proper installation and adjustment of fire, life safety, and security products including: hanging devices; locking devices; closing devices; and seals.
- B. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights indicated in following applicable publications, unless specifically indicated or required to comply with governing regulations:
  - 1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: DHI's "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames."
  - 2. DHI TDH-007-20: Installation Guide for Doors and Hardware.
  - 3. Where indicated to comply with accessibility requirements, comply with ANSI A117.1 "Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities."
- C. Thresholds: Set thresholds for exterior and acoustical doors in full bed of sealant complying with requirements specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants."

### 3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Field Inspection (Punch Report): Reference Division 01 Sections "Closeout Procedures". Produce project punch report for each installed door opening indicating compliance with approved submittals and verification hardware is properly installed, operating and adjusted. Include list of items to be completed and corrected, indicating the reasons or deficiencies causing the Work to be incomplete or rejected.
  - 1. Organization of List: Include separate Door Opening and Deficiencies and Corrective Action Lists organized by Mark, Opening Remarks and Comments, and related Opening Images.

### 3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.

### 3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Protect all hardware stored on construction site in a covered and dry place. Protect exposed hardware installed on doors during the construction phase. Install any and all hardware at the latest possible time frame.

B. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.

C. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper finish. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of owner occupancy.

### 3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Instruct Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain mechanical and electromechanical door hardware.

### 3.8 DOOR HARDWARE SETS

A. The hardware sets represent the design intent and direction of the owner and architect. They are a guideline only and should not be considered a detailed hardware schedule. Discrepancies, conflicting hardware and missing items should be brought to the attention of the architect with corrections made prior to the bidding process. Omitted items not included in a hardware set should be scheduled with the appropriate additional hardware required for proper application and functionality.

1. Quantities listed are for each pair of doors, or for each single door.

2. The supplier is responsible for handling and sizing all products.

3. Where multiple options for a piece of hardware are given in a single line item, the supplier shall provide the appropriate application for the opening.

4. At existing openings with new hardware the supplier shall field inspect existing conditions prior to the submittal stage to verify the specified hardware will work as required. Provide alternate solutions and proposals as needed.

B. Manufacturer's Abbreviations:

1. MK – McKinney

2. PE – Pemko

3. RO – Rockwood

4. RU - Corbin Russwin

5. NO – Norton

6. OT – Other

7. CR – Cal-Royal

**Hardware Sets**

Notes: Flat metal astragal to be provided by the hollow metal door supplier.

**Set: A**

Doors:10 & 11.

3 Butt Hinge	4-½"x4-½" 5-knuckle Standard	32D	MC
1 Deadbolt	<a href="#">DL4117</a>	626	RU 087100
1 Entry Lockset	<a href="#">CLX3300 Series</a>	626	RU 087100
1 Cylinder	<a href="#">Match existing key system</a>	630	RU 087100
1 Surface Closer	<a href="#">CPS7500</a>	689	N O 087100
1 Overhead Stop	CR554H	US32D	CR 087100
1 Sweep	<a href="#">3452CNB TKSP</a>		PE 087100
1 Kick Plate	<a href="#">K1050 10" H. x CSK BEV</a>	US32D	RO 087100 1
1 Gasketing	<a href="#">S88BL</a>		PE 087100
1 Threshold	<a href="#">171A MSES25SS</a>		PE 087100

END OF SECTION 087100

SECTION 099113 – EXTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on exterior substrates.
  - 1. Galvanized metal.
  - 2. Aluminum (not anodized or otherwise coated).
- B. Related Requirements:
  - 1. Section 081113 "Hollow Metal Doors & Frames" for shop priming of metal fabrications.
  - 2. Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for shop priming metal fabrications.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. MPI Gloss Level 1: Not more than five units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D523.
- B. MPI Gloss Level 3: 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D523.
- C. MPI Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D523.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
  - 1. Indicate VOC content.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each type of paint system and each color and gloss of topcoat.
  - 1. Submit Samples on rigid backing, 8 inches square.
  - 2. Apply coats on Samples in steps to show each coat required for system.
  - 3. Label each coat of each Sample.
  - 4. Label each Sample for location and application area.
- C. Product List: Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules. Include color designations.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coating Maintenance Manual: Upon conclusion of the project, the Contractor or paint manufacturer/supplier shall furnish a coating maintenance manual, such as Sherwin-Williams “Custodian Project Color and Product Information” report or equal. Manual shall include an Area Summary with finish schedule, Area Detail designating where each product/color/finish was used, product data pages, Material Safety Data Sheets, care and cleaning instructions, touch-up procedures, and color samples of each color and finish used.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicator Qualifications: Engage an experienced Applicator who has completed painting system applications similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in applications with a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain block fillers, primers and undercoat materials for each coating system from the same manufacturer as the finish coats.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F.
  - 1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
  - 2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 95 deg F.
- B. Do not apply paints in snow, rain, fog, or mist; when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
  - 1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
  - 2. California Paints.
  - 3. PPG Architectural Finishes, Inc. (Pittsburgh Paints, Glidden Professional, Flood Stains)
  - 4. Sherwin-Williams Company.



- B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products listed in the Exterior Painting Schedule for the paint category indicated.

## 2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

### A. Material Compatibility:

1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

### B. Colors: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

1. Allow for up to 5 different color selections.

## 2.3 METAL PRIMERS

### A. Ferrous-Metal Primer: Factory-formulated rust-inhibitive metal primer for exterior application.

1. Benjamin Moore; Moore's IMC Acrylic Metal Primer No. M04.
2. California: Rust Stop DTM 100% Acrylic Latex Metal Primer.
3. Devco Coatings: 4020-1000 Devflex 4020PF DTM Primer & Flat Finish. (91 g/L)
4. Pittsburgh Paints: 90-712 Pitt-Tech One Pack Interior/Exterior Primer Finish DTM Industrial Enamel. (123 g/L)
5. Sherwin-Williams; Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Coating Semi-Gloss (Waterborne) B66-1150 Series. (50 g/L)

### B. Galvanized Metal or Aluminum Primer: Factory-formulated galvanized metal primer for exterior application.

1. Benjamin Moore; Moore's IMC Acrylic Metal Primer No. M04.
2. Devco Coatings: 4020-1000 Devflex 4020PF DTM Primer & Flat Finish. (91 g/L)
3. Pittsburgh Paints: 90-709 Pitt-Tech One Pack Interior/Exterior Primer/Finish DTM Industrial Enamel. (123 g/L)
4. Sherwin-Williams; Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Coating Semi-Gloss (Waterborne) B66-1150 Series. (50 g/L)

## 2.4 WOOD PRIMERS

### A. Exterior Latex Wood Primer: Factory-formulated acrylic wood primer for exterior application.

1. Cal: Trouble-Shooter 100% Acrylic Latex Primer 45100.
2. Glidden Professional; 6001-1200, Hydrosealer Primer Sealer. (100g/L)
3. Moore; Super Spec Latex Exterior Primer #169.
4. Pittsburgh Paints; 6-609 SpeedHide House and Trim Wood Primer Flat. (89 g/L)
5. S-W: A-100 Exterior Latex Primer B42W41 Series. (87 g/L)

- B. Wood-Knot Sealer: Sealer recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer for use in paint system indicated.

## 2.5 EXTERIOR LATEX PAINTS

### A. Flat Acrylic Latex Paint:

1. Cal: 100% Acrylic Latex House Paint, Velvet Flat 450XX.
2. Glidden Professional: 2210-XXXXV, Ultrahide 150 Exterior Flat Paint. (50 g/L)
3. Moore: Super Spec Flat Latex House Paint #171.
4. PPG: Speedhide Exterior Flat Latex, 6-610XI Series. (<50 g/L)
5. S-W: SuperPaint Exterior Latex Flat, A80-100 Series. (49 g/L)

### B. Low-Luster Acrylic Latex Paint:

1. Cal: 100% Acrylic Latex House & Trim Paint, Eggshell Finish 40100.
2. Glidden Professional: 2412-XXXXV Ultrahide 150 Exterior Satin Paint. (50 g/L)
3. Moore: Super Spec Low Lustre Latex House Paint #185.
4. PPG: Speedhide Exterior Satin Latex, 6-2000XI Series. (<50 g/L)
5. S-W: SuperPaint Exterior Latex Satin, A89-100 Series. (49 g/L)

### C. Semi-Gloss Acrylic Latex Paint:

1. Cal: 100% Acrylic Latex House & Trim Paint, Satin Gloss 40200.
2. Glidden Professional: 2416-XXXXV, Ultrahide 150 Exterior Semi-Gloss Paint. (50 g/L)
3. Moore: Super Spec Latex House & Trim Paint #170.
4. PPG: Speedhide Exterior Semi-Gloss Latex, 6-900XI Series. (<50 g/L)
5. S-W: SuperPaint Exterior Latex Gloss, A84 Series. (132 g/L)

### D. Exterior Semi-Gloss Acrylic Enamel: Factory-formulated semi-gloss acrylic enamel for exterior application.

1. Benjamin Moore; DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel M29: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.
2. California Paints: Rust Stop DTM 100% Acrylic Semi-Gloss, 10XX.
3. Devco Coatings; 4216-XXXX, High Performance Waterborne Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel.
4. Pittsburgh Paints: 6-900XI Speedhide Exterior Semi-Gloss Latex: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.
5. Sherwin-Williams; Pro Industrial DTM Acrylic Coating Semi-Gloss (Waterborne) B66-1150 Series. (50 g/L)

### E. Exterior Direct-to-Metal Coating: Factory-formulated polyaspartic urethane for exterior application.

1. Sherwin-Williams; Envirolastic 940 DMT.

### F. Identification of Exterior Doors: Identify exterior doors by stenciling doors with 12 inch high, Times New Roman numbers at center of door in a semigloss IMC paint.

1. First Coat: Semigloss, exterior, IMC acrylic-latex enamel applied at spreading rate recommended by the manufacturer to achieve a total dry film thickness of not less than indicated for product.
  - a. Benjamin Moore: IMC DTM M29 Acrylic Semigloss; 3.0 mils DFT.
  - b. Devoe Coatings; 4216-XXXX, High Performance Waterborne Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel.
  - c. PPG: 90-1210 Pitt-Tech Plus Interior/Exterior Semi-Gloss DTM Industrial Enamel (90 g/L)
  - d. Sherwin-Williams; IMC DTM Acrylic Coating Semi-Gloss (Waterborne) B66W200 Series. (250 g/L)

## 2.6 ALUMINUM PAINT

- A. Use the same as Galvanized Metal Finishes.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.
- C. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
  1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.
- B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
  1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
  1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.

- D. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.
- E. Aluminum Substrates: Remove loose surface oxidation.
- F. Wood Substrates:
  - 1. Scrape and clean knots. Before applying primer, apply coat of knot sealer recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturer for exterior use in paint system indicated.
  - 2. Sand surfaces that will be exposed to view, and dust off.
  - 3. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of wood.
  - 4. After priming, fill holes and imperfections in the finish surfaces with putty or plastic wood filler. Sand smooth when dried.

### 3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual."
  - 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
  - 2. Paint surfaces behind movable items same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed items with prime coat only.
  - 3. Paint both sides and edges of exterior doors and entire exposed surface of exterior door frames.
  - 4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
  - 5. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.
- B. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance. Give special attention to ensure edges, corners, crevices, welds, and exposed fasteners receive a dry film thickness equivalent to that of flat surfaces. When using colors such as red, yellow or orange, an extra coat of finish may be necessary. Notify Architect when additional coats do not fix the problem.
- C. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

### 3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

### 3.5 EXTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

#### A. Galvanized-Metal Substrates:

##### 1. Acrylic Enamel Coating System:

- a. Prime Coat: Primer, rust inhibitive, water based. Apply over shop primer.
- b. Intermediate Coat: Acrylic enamel, matching topcoat.
- c. Topcoat: Acrylic enamel, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5).

#### B. Aluminum Substrates:

##### 1. Acrylic Enamel Coating System:

- a. Prime Coat: Primer, rust inhibitive, water based. Apply over shop primer.
- b. Intermediate Coat: Acrylic enamel, matching topcoat.
- c. Topcoat: Acrylic enamel, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5).

#### C. Wood Substrates: Wood trim.

##### 1. Acrylic Latex over Latex Primer System:

- a. Prime Coat: Primer, latex for exterior wood.
- b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
- c. Topcoat: Acrylic Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1).
- d. Topcoat: Acrylic Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4).
- e. Topcoat: Acrylic Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5).

#### D. Wood Substrates: Wood-based panel products.

##### 1. Acrylic Latex over Latex Primer System:

- a. Prime Coat: Primer, latex for exterior wood.
- b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
- c. Topcoat: Acrylic Latex, exterior, flat (MPI Gloss Level 1).
- d. Topcoat: Acrylic Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4).
- e. Topcoat: Acrylic Latex, exterior, semi-gloss (MPI Gloss Level 5).

END OF SECTION 099113

SECTION 104416 - FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes portable, hand-carried fire extinguishers and mounting brackets for fire extinguishers.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include rating and classification, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for fire extinguisher and mounting brackets.
- B. Product Schedule: For fire extinguishers. Coordinate final fire-extinguisher installation as indicated on Drawings.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fire extinguishers to include in maintenance manuals.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate type and capacity of fire extinguishers with fire-protection cabinets to ensure fit and function.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace fire extinguishers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
  - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
    - a. Failure of hydrostatic test according to NFPA 10 when testing interval required by NFPA 10 is within the warranty period.
    - b. Faulty operation of valves or release levers.
  - 2. Warranty Period: Six years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. NFPA Compliance: Fabricate and label fire extinguishers to comply with NFPA 10, "Portable Fire Extinguishers."
- B. Fire Extinguishers: Listed and labeled for type, rating, and classification by an independent testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Provide fire extinguishers approved, listed, and labeled by FM Global.

2.2 PORTABLE, HAND-CARRIED FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Type, size, and capacity for each extinguisher and mounting bracket indicated.
    - 1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      - a. Amerex Corporation.
      - b. Ansul Incorporated; Tyco International.
      - c. Badger Fire Protection.
      - d. Buckeye Fire Equipment Company.
      - e. JL Industries, Inc.; a division of the Activar Construction Products Group.
      - f. Kidde Residential and Commercial Division.
      - g. Larsens Manufacturing Company.
      - h. Potter Roemer LLC.
    - 2. Valves: Manufacturer's standard.
    - 3. Handles and Levers: Manufacturer's standard.
    - 4. Instruction Labels: Include pictorial marking system complying with NFPA 10, Appendix B, and bar coding for documenting fire-extinguisher location, inspections, maintenance, and recharging.
  - B. Wet-Chemical Type: UL-rated 2-A:1-B:C:K, 2.5-gal. nominal capacity, with potassium carbonate-based chemical in stainless-steel container; with pressure-indicating gage.
  - C. Multipurpose Dry-Chemical Type in Steel Container: UL-rated 4-A:60-B:C, 10-lb nominal capacity, with monoammonium phosphate-based dry chemical in enameled-steel container.
- 2.3 MOUNTING BRACKETS
- A. Mounting Brackets: Manufacturer's standard steel, designed to secure fire extinguisher to wall or structure, of sizes required for types and capacities of fire extinguishers indicated, with plated or red or black baked-enamel finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine fire extinguishers for proper charging and tagging.
  - 1. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or undercharged fire extinguishers.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install fire extinguishers and mounting brackets in locations indicated and in compliance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 1. Mounting Brackets: Top of fire extinguisher to be at 54 inches above finished floor.
- B. Mounting Brackets: Fasten mounting brackets to surfaces, square and plumb, at locations indicated.

END OF SECTION 104416



SECTION 220000 - PLUMBING

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The drawings and the specifications including SECTION 23 05 00 SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL MECHANICAL CONDITIONS are hereby made a part of the work of this section.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and all Division 1 specification sections.
- C. Specification SECTION 01 81 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS
- D. This project is being Electronically Bid. Sub-Bids for work under this Section shall be for the complete work and shall be filed in strict accordance with requirements outlined in Section 00 11 13, Invitation to Bid, and Section 00 21 13, Instruction to Bidders.
- E. Detailed procedures for Coordination Drawings are contained in DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS of these Contract Documents.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

- A. The work covered by this Section of the specifications includes the furnishing of labor, materials, equipment, transportation, permits, inspections, and incidentals and the performing of operations required to provide a complete and functional plumbing system.
- B. Work shall be in accordance with the current edition of the Maine State Plumbing Code and applicable local ordinances.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitutions: Your attention is directed to Section 23 05 00-"Substitutions", relative to competition and the (ONLY) notation. Familiarity with this section shall be achieved before reading the PRODUCTS section of this specification.
- B. The items for which the submittals paragraph in Section 23 05 00, Supplemental General Mechanical Requirements, apply are as follows:
  - 1. Piping materials.
  - 2. Valves.
  - 3. Pipe hangers.
  - 5. Miscellaneous equipment.
  - 7. Piping, valves and equipment identification.
- C. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.
- D. Product Data: Submit data on product characteristics, performance criteria and limitations.

- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit procedure for preparation and installation.
- F. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

## PART 2- PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

- A. Domestic Water Piping:
  - 1. Pipe sizes 1" and larger: Type L hard copper tubing and cast bronze or wrought copper solder fittings.
    - a. Schedule 80 IPS Corzan CPVC pipe conforming to ASTM F441, and certified to NSF 61 and NSF 14. CPVC compound shall have a minimum cell classification of 24448. CPVC fittings shall be schedule 80 conforming to ASTM F439, fabricated from Corzan material with a minimum cell classification of 24447 and shall be NSF 61 and NSF 14 certified. Primer shall meet or exceed ASTM F656 and solvent cement for fittings shall meet or exceed ASTM F493, both shall be listed by the NSF as safe for use with potable water and approved by the pipe and fittings manufacturers. Installation, including supports, shall be per the manufacturers' recommendations.
  - 2. Pipe sizes smaller than 1":
    - b. Uponor AquaPEX, NSF rated, 180°F at 100psi, red (HW), blue (CW) and white (RHW).
    - c. "Flowguard Gold" Schedule 40 solvent-welded CPVC pipe and fittings. CPVC pipe and fittings shall be rated at 100 psig at 180°F and shall meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM D2846, the IBC, and be certified by the ANSI/NSF for potable water applications. Installation, including supports, shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations.
    - d. Type L hard copper tubing and cast bronze or wrought copper solder fittings.
- B. Exposed Water and Waste Piping at Fixtures: I.P.S. copper with cast brass fittings chrome plated finish, with deep one piece escutcheon plates at traverse points.
- C. Underground Cold Water Piping (building entrance, to 5 ft outside of building): ASTM D2737 black polyethylene tubing, 200 psi rated with brass or bronze adapters complete with stainless steel clamps. Or as specified in Civil documents.
- D. Solder: Lead-free (ONLY), Englehard Silvabrite 100, 440°F melting point, ASTM B32.

## 2.2 GAS PIPING SYSTEM

- A. Rigid Gas Piping: Schedule 40 carbon steel pipe conforming to ASTM 120 or A53, with threaded joints and malleable iron fittings (exposed above grade).
- B. Ball Valves for Gas Service: Copper alloy with chromium plated floating ball per Federal Specification WW-V-35B, Type II, Class 3. Blowout-proof stem, reinforced teflon seats, threaded ends, quarter turn on-off, 600 WOG rating, 250 psi rating for natural gas, UL-listed as a natural gas shutoff valve, Apollo Model 80-100 series.
- C. Flexible Gas Piping: OmegaFlex TracPipe (concealed above grade no joints). Provide appropriate grounding if used.
- D. Gas Pressure Regulators: Maxitrol 325 Series, lever acting, vent limiting device.

## 2.3 NO HUB COUPLINGS

- A. For DWV piping, couplings shall be Clamp-All HI-TORQ125, shall maintain 15 PSI hydrostatic seal, constructed 304SS housing and ASTM C-564 neoprene gasket. Couplings shall meet FM 1680, IBC and local codes and requirements.

## 2.4 VALVES

- A. Ball Valves: Copper alloy with stationary seat ring and chromium plated or stainless steel floating ball per Federal Specification WW-V-35B. Blowout proof stem, reinforced PTFE seal. Sizes 2" and larger shall have threaded ends. Provide lever handle with stem extension as required to allow operation without interfering with pipe insulation.
- B. Schedule 80 CPVC Ball Valves: IPEX, George Fischer or Nibco with body, ball and stem constructed from ASTM D1784 CPVC compound, full port with tee shaped handle, PTFE seats and EPDM stem seals. Pressure rating shall be 232psi at 73°F.
- C. Check Valves: Horizontal Swing, MSS SP-80, Type 3, Class 125.
- D. Drain Valves: Provide ball valves with 3/4" hose connection and brass cap.
- E. Fixture Service Stop Valves: Angle Wheel Handle Stop, ASME A112.18M.
  - 1. Each plumbing fixture shall have individual stop valves in the hot and cold supplies.
  - 2. Service stop valves exposed in finished areas shall be chrome-plated brass, key-operated; in non-finished areas, ball valves shall be used in lieu of chromed supplies.
- F. Temperature and Pressure Relief Valves: Bronze body, tested under ANSI Z21.22, AGA and ASME rated, 125 psig/210°F relief settings.

## 2.5 PIPE HANGERS

- A. Adjustable Swivel Hangers:

## SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE – HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

1. Pipe sizes 2" and less: Carpenter and Paterson Fig. 800, oversize for insulated piping systems.
  2. Pipe sizes larger than 2": Carpenter and Paterson Fig. 100, oversize for insulated piping systems.
- B. Riser Clamp: Carpenter and Paterson Fig. 126 CT copper plated for copper piping, Fig. 126 for iron and PVC piping.
- C. Insulation Shields: 18 ga. galvanized steel, 180° wrap, Carpenter and Paterson Fig. 265P, Type H.
- D. Trapeze supporting piping shall:
1. be supported by 3/8-16 UNC, or larger, hanger rods,
  2. have 10 ft. on center maximum hanger spacing, and
  3. total weight supported by the trapeze bar 15 lbs/ft or less.

### 2.6 MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT

- A. Backflow Preventers (**BFP**): Conforming to AWWA C506, FCCHR-USC Manual Section 10, and UL listed. Types, sizes and capacities scheduled, Apollo, Zurn or Watts.
1. Reduced Pressure Zone (RPZ): Reduced pressure principle type; bronze body with stainless steel internals. Provide bronze body ball valves, test cocks, and air gap fittings.
- B. Wall Hydrant (HB): Woodford Model B24, 3/4" size, brass body, automatic draining, with recessed wall box and anti-siphon vacuum breaker.

### 2.7 PIPING, VALVE, AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- A. Piping identification: Provide plastic "wrap-around" identification markers indicating flow and fluid flowing for the following:
1. Domestic Hot Water
  2. Domestic Cold Water
  3. Vent Piping
  4. Exposed Above-ground Sanitary Drain Piping
  5. Gas Piping
- B. Markers shall be placed 30-50 ft. apart for piping in accessible areas.
- C. Markers shall be placed outside the pipe insulation and in the most obvious location for viewing.
- D. Valve Tags:
1. Attach to each valve a 1-1/2" round or octagonal brass tag with 1/2" indented numerals filled with a durable black compound. In addition to the valve numbers, each tag shall identify the system it controls. Service stop valves exposed in finished areas need not be tagged.

2. Tags shall be securely attached to stems of valves with copper or brass "S" hooks, or chains.
  3. Valve charts shall be provided for each piping system and shall consist of schematic drawings of piping layouts, showing and identifying each valve and describing its function. Upon completion of the work, one (1) copy of each chart, sealed to rigid backboard with clear lacquer placed under glass and framed, shall be hung where directed. Two (2) additional unmounted copies shall be delivered to the Architect.
  4. Tags and charts shall be coordinated with Section 15700 Heating System and when completed this work shall have been done sequentially.
- E. Equipment Identification: Provide laminated plastic nameplates for equipment, pumps, mixing valves, backflow preventers, and balancing valves. Nameplates shall be laminated 0.125-inch thick melamine plastic conforming to Fed. Spec. L-P-387, black with white center core. Surface shall be a matte finish, corners shall be square. Accurately align lettering and engrave into the white core. Minimum size of nameplates shall be 1.0 inch by 2.5 inches. Lettering shall be minimum of 0.25-inch high normal block lettering.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Inspection:
1. Prior to work of this Section, carefully inspect the installed work of other trades and verify that such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence.
  2. Verify that plumbing may be installed in strict accordance with pertinent codes and regulations and the reviewed Shop Drawings.

#### 3.2 INSTALLATION OF PIPING

- A. Provide and erect in accordance with the best practice of the trade piping shown on the drawings and as required to complete the intended installation. Make offsets as shown or required to place piping in proper position to avoid other work and to allow the application of insulation and finish painting to the satisfaction of the Architect.
- B. The size and general arrangements, as well as the methods of connecting piping, valves, and equipment, shall be as indicated, or so as to meet the requirements of the Architect.
- C. Piping shall be erected so as to provide for the easy and noiseless passage of fluids under working conditions.
- D. Install unions to facilitate removal of equipment.
- E. Copper pipe shall be reamed to remove burrs.

- F. Connections between copper and steel piping shall be made with dielectric fittings.
- G. Solder joints shall be made with lead free solder. Clean surfaces to be soldered and use a paste flux. Wash joints with sodium bicarbonate and water to remove corrosive effects of heated solder paste. Caution: Lead-bearing solder is not permitted.
- H. Pipe penetrations through walls, floors and ceilings shall be in accordance with Section 23 05 00 "Supplemental General Mechanical Requirements". Traverse points of piping shall be escutcheoned with split chrome floor and ceiling plates and spring anchors, where visible to occupancy.
- I. Provide a cleanout in the vertical position at the base of each sanitary and roof drain drop.
- J. Sanitary and vent piping shall be sized and installed at 1/4" per foot slope.
- K. All vertical and horizontal penetrations through walls, floors and ceilings shall be sealed against air movement between spaces.

### 3.3 PIPE HANGERS

- A. Impact driven studs are prohibited.
- B. Copper Tubing: supported at intervals with rod sizes as follows, double nuts on hangers and on beam clips.

Copper Size	Hanger Intervals	Rod Sizes
1/2"	5'	3/8"
3/4"	6'	3/8"
1"	6'	3/8"
1-1/4"	8'	3/8"
1-1/2"	8'	3/8"
2"	10'	3/8"

- C. Cast Iron Pipe: Supported at intervals with rod sizes as follows, double nuts on hangers and on beam clips.

Cast Iron Size	Hanger Intervals	Rod Sizes
1-1/2"	5'	3/8"
2"	5'	3/8"
2-1/2"	5'	1/2"
3"	6'	1/2"
4"	7'	5/8"

- D. PVC/CPVC Pipe: Supported at 4 foot intervals.
- E. Verticals: Supported by use of clamp hangers at every story height, and at not more than 6 feet intervals for copper piping 1-1/4" and smaller size.

### 3.4 CLOSING IN UNINSPECTED WORK

- A. General: Cover up or enclose work after it has been properly and completely reviewed.

- B. If any of the work is covered or enclosed prior to required inspections and review, uncover the work as required for the test and review. After review, tests and acceptance, repairs and replacements shall be made by the appropriate trades with such materials as necessary for the acceptance by the Architect and at no additional cost to the Owner.

### 3.5 CLEANUP AND CORROSION PREVENTION

- A. Upon completion of the work thoroughly clean and flush piping systems to the sewer with water.
- B. Fixtures, piping and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Dirt, dust, and debris shall be removed and the premises left in a clean and neat condition.
- C. Caulk around fixtures at floor and wall.
- D. Before covering is applied to piping systems, clips, rods, clevises and other hanger attachments, and before uncovered piping is permitted to be concealed, corrosion and rust shall be wire brushed and cleaned and in the case of iron products, a coat of approved protective paint applied to these surfaces. When corrosion is from the effects of hot solder paste, the areas shall be cleaned and polished and a wash of bicarbonate of soda and water used to neutralize the acid condition.

### 3.6 DISINFECTING

- A. After the entire potable water system is completed, cleaned and tested, and just before the building is ready to be occupied, disinfect the system as follows: After flushing the mains, introduce a water and chlorine solution for a period of not less than three hours before final flushing of the system.

### 3.7 TESTS

- A. Sanitary soil, waste and vent piping: Fill with water to top of vents, and test as required by Code.
- B. Water piping shall be tested to a pressure of 100 lbs. per square inch for at least 30 minutes. Pressure drop in this period shall not exceed two pounds per square inch. Leaks shall be repaired and system retested. Notify Architect 24 hours before test is to be performed.

### 3.8 INSTRUCTIONS

- A. On completion of the project, provide a competent technician to thoroughly instruct the Owner's representative in the care and operation of the system. The total period of instruction shall not exceed four (4) hours. The time of instruction shall be arranged with the Owner.

### 3.9 FIRESTOPPING

- A. Firestopping shall be performed in accordance with Specification Section 07 84 00 "Firestopping". All penetrations of fire-rated assemblies including walls and floors by mechanical system components (piping, ductwork, conduits, etc.) shall be firestopped as specified.

\* END OF SECTION \*



SECTION 230000 - HVAC SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. The work covered by this Section of the specifications includes the furnishing of labor, materials, equipment, transportation, permits, inspections and incidentals and the performing of operations required to install the heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems indicated.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The drawings and the specifications including SECTION 23 05 00 SUPPLEMENTAL MECHANICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS are hereby made a part of the work of this section.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and all Division 1 specification sections.
- C. Specification SECTION 01 81 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS
- D. This project is being Electronically Bid. Sub-Bids for work under this Section shall be for the complete work and shall be filed in strict accordance with requirements outlined in Section 00 11 13, Invitation to Bid, and Section 00 21 13, Instruction to Bidders.
- E. Detailed procedures for Coordination Drawings are contained in DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS of these Contract Documents.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitutions: Your attention is directed to Section 23 05 00-"Substitutions", relative to competition and the (ONLY) notation. Familiarity with this section should be achieved before reading the PRODUCTS section of this specification.
- B. The items for which the submittals paragraph in Section 23 05 00, Supplemental Mechanical General Requirements, apply are as follows:
  - 1. Piping materials.
  - 2. Hangers.
  - 3. Valves.
  - 4. Piping, valve and equipment identification.
  - 5. Unit heaters
- C. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.
- D. Product Data: Submit data on product characteristics, performance criteria and limitations.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit procedure for preparation and installation.

- F. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

- A. Condensate Piping: Type L hard copper tubing and cast bronze or wrought copper solder fittings or Schedule 40 CPVC (solvent-welded).

### 2.2 HANGERS

- A. Adjustable Swivel Hanger: Pipe Sizes 2" and Less: Carpenter and Paterson Fig. 800 conforming to MSS-SP-58, oversize for insulated piping systems. Pipe Sizes Larger Than 2": Carpenter and Paterson Fig. 100, oversize for insulated piping systems.
- B. Riser Clamp: Carpenter and Paterson Fig. 126 and Fig. 126 CT conforming to MSS-SP-58, provide copper plated clamps on copper pipes.
- C. Insulation Shields: 18 ga. galvanized steel, 180° wrap, Carpenter and Paterson Fig. 265P, Type H.

### 2.3 PIPING, VALVE AND EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- A. Pipe Identification: Provide plastic "wrap around" identification markers indicating flow direction and fluid flowing for the following:

#### Gas Piping

1. Markers shall be placed 30-50 ft. apart for piping in accessible areas.
2. Markers shall be placed outside the pipe insulation and in the most obvious location for viewing. Markers shall not be installed in exposed areas except in the mechanical rooms.

- B. Equipment Identification:

1. Provide laminated plastic nameplates for boilers, pumps, and air handling units. Laminated plastic shall be 0.125-inch thick melamine plastic conforming to Fed. Spec. L-P-387, black with white center core. Surface shall be a matte finish, corners shall be square. Accurately align lettering and engrave into the white core. Minimum size of nameplates shall be 1.0 inch by 2.5 inches. Lettering shall be minimum of 0.25-inch high normal block lettering.

### 2.4 GAS UNIT HEATER (GUH-#)

- A. Electric unit heaters shall be manufactured by Reznor or approved equal, UL listed. Unit configuration shall be wall-hung or ceiling hung, draw-through flow. Cabinet shall be 18 gauge cold rolled steel. Heating element shall be warranted for five years, design constructed of a steel sheath with steel fins and shall include a thermal cutout to directly interrupt power to the element in the case of overheating without the use of relays. Power and performance as scheduled.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Inspection:
  - 1. Prior to work of this Section, carefully inspect the installed work of other trades and verify that such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence.
  - 2. Verify that the heating system may be installed in accordance with pertinent codes and regulations and the reviewed Submittals.

#### 3.2 INSTALLATION OF PIPING

- A. In general, piping shall be run concealed above ceilings in occupied areas. Piping in other areas may be run exposed. Piping shall not be exposed in occupied spaces unless written authorization is given by the Architect.
- B. Provide and erect in accordance with the best practice of the trade piping shown on the Drawings and as required to complete the intended installation. Make offsets as shown or required to place piping in proper position to avoid other work and to allow the application of insulation and finish painting to the satisfaction of the Architect.
- C. The size and general arrangements, as well as the methods of connecting piping, valves, and equipment, shall be as indicated, or so as to meet the requirements of the Architect.
- D. Piping shall be erected so as to provide for the easy and noiseless passage of heating fluid under working conditions. Inverted eccentric reducing fittings shall be used whenever water pipes reduce in size.
- E. Water mains shall be run level or pitch slightly upward so that no air pockets are formed in the piping. The mains shall be set at elevations such that the runouts feeding equipment shall have no pockets where air can collect except where vents are provided. Provide drains at low points in the piping systems.
- F. High points in water piping shall be provided with manual vents.
- G. In the erection of water piping, make proper allowances for expansion and contraction. Piping shall be anchored as necessary to control expansion. Hot water runouts to units shall be the size as indicated on the Drawings and shall come off the main downward or off the side with a minimum of two 90° elbows provided on runout from main.
- H. Install stop valves and unions to facilitate isolation and removal of equipment. Provide final connections for hydronic specialties furnished under other sections of the Specifications.
- I. Steel piping with screwed connections. Threads on piping shall be full length and clean-cut with inside edges reamed smooth to the full inside bore. Close nipples shall not be used. Pipe threads: standard pipe threads, machine cut and full length. Pipe: reamed to remove burrs and up-ended and rapped to dislodge dirt and scale. Joint compound

shall be applied to male thread only. If it is necessary to back off a screwed joint after it is made, the thread shall be cleaned and new compound applied. Caulked threads will not be permitted.

- J. Connections between copper and steel piping shall be made with dielectric fittings.
- K. Install thermometer wells for temperature gauges and sensors, projecting a minimum of 2" into the pipe with extension to face of insulation. Piping 1-1/2" and smaller shall be enlarged to 2" where wells are installed. Wells shall be installed in active sections of piping. Fill wells with heat transfer fluid.
- L. Solder joints shall be made with non-lead solder. Clean surfaces to be soldered and use a paste flux. Wash joints with sodium bicarbonate and water to remove corrosive effects of heated solder paste. Hot wipe solder at each fitting.
- M. PVC piping shall have solvent welded joints except at connections to equipment and valves which shall be screwed for sizes 2" and smaller and flanged for sizes 2-1/2" and larger. Solvent welded joints: Pipe ends deburred, and beveled. Pipe end and fitting: Cleaned and dried, primed to soften bonding surfaces. Pipe end: Apply even full layer of solvent cement after priming. Before cement starts to set, insert pipe end into fitting and turn 1/4 turn to evenly distribute cement. Hold joint together until cement sets-up, wipe excess cement off joint.
- N. Pipe penetrations through walls, floors and ceilings shall be in accordance with Section 23 05 00 "Supplemental Mechanical General Requirements". Traverse points of piping shall be escutcheoned with split chrome floor and ceiling plates and spring anchors, where visible to occupancy.
- O. Automatic Air Vents: Shall be installed with a manual isolation valve. The vent discharge shall be piped to a local floor drain.
- P. All vertical and horizontal penetrations through walls, floors and ceilings shall be sealed against air movement between spaces.

### 3.3 PIPE HANGERS

- A. Impact driven studs are not acceptable.
- B. Pipes (copper or steel) shall be supported at intervals and rod sizes as follows, double nuts on hangers and on beam clips.

Pipe Size	Hanger Intervals	Rod Sizes
1/2"	5'	3/8"
3/4"	6'	3/8"
1"	7'	3/8"
1-1/4"	8'	3/8"
1-1/2"	9'	3/8"
2"	10'	3/8"
2-1/2"	11'	1/2"
3"	12'	1/2"

- C. Verticals: Supported at the base and at intervals as follows by use of clamp hangers:

Steel Pipe: Not more than 16 ft.

Copper Pipe and Tubing:

1-1/2" and larger - Not more than 12 ft.

1-1/4" and smaller - Not more than 6 ft.

- D. Provide welded steel saddles at each hanger on steel piping systems 4" and larger.
- E. PVC Piping: Supported at 4' intervals.
- F. Spring Isolators: All piping within 20' upstream and downstream of the pumps.

### 3.4 CLOSING IN WORK

- A. Cover up or enclose work after it has been properly and completely tested and reviewed.
- B. No additional cost to the Owner will be allowed for uncovering or recovering any work that is covered or enclosed prior to required test and review.

### 3.5 TEST AND ADJUST

- A. Piping Systems: Test with water to a pressure of 75 psi and hold for a period of two hours. Repair any leaks and retest the piping system; repeat process until systems are leak-free. Test piping before it is insulated.
- B. Before operating any system, flush the piping to remove oil and foreign materials.
- C. After the installation is complete and ready for operation, test the system under normal operating conditions in the presence of the Architect and demonstrate that the system functions as designed.
- E. Correct defects which develop in operational testing, conduct additional testing until defect free operation is achieved.

### 3.6 CLEANUP AND CORROSION PREVENTION

- A. Piping and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. Dirt, dust, and debris shall be removed and the premises left in a clean and neat condition.
- B. Before covering is applied to piping systems, clips, rods, clevises and other hanger attachments, and before uncovered piping is permitted to be concealed, corrosion and rust shall be wire brushed and cleaned and in the case of iron products, a coat of approved protective paint applied to these surfaces. When corrosion is from the effects of hot solder paste, the areas shall be cleaned and polished and a wash of bicarbonate of soda and water used to neutralize the acid condition.

### 3.7 INSTRUCTIONS

- A. On completion of the project, instruct the Owner's representative in the care and operation of the system. The period of instruction shall be for not less than one 8 hour

period. The time of instruction shall be arranged with the Owner. In addition to the prime Mechanical Contractor, the control system Contractor, Balancing Contractor, and Owner's representative shall be present and participate in the Owner's instruction.

3.8 FIRESTOPPING

- A. Firestopping shall be performed in accordance with Specification Section 07 84 00 "Firestopping". All penetrations of fire-rated assemblies including walls and floors by mechanical system components (piping, ductwork, conduits, etc.) shall be firestopped as specified.

\* END OF SECTION \*

SECTION 230500 - SUPPLEMENTAL MECHANICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The General Conditions, Supplemental General Conditions and Instructions to Bidders shall apply to this work. Read these to be familiar with conditions related to the installation of the work.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and all Division 1 specification sections.
- C. Specification SECTION 01 81 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS
- D. This project is being Electronically Bid. Sub-Bids for work under this Section shall be for the complete work and shall be filed in strict accordance with requirements outlined in Section 00 11 13, Invitation to Bid, and Section 00 21 13, Instruction to Bidders.
- E. Detailed procedures for Coordination Drawings are contained in DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS of these Contract Documents.

1.2 WORK SHOWN ON DRAWINGS

- A. The drawings accompanying this specification, as a part thereof, are working drawings indicating the location and arrangement of the increments of the systems of this section of work. Material deviation from this arrangement, process or means of application, shall bear the Engineer's review stamp before the change is made on the job or materials are ordered. Changes made without such review shall be ordered removed and items installed as specified shall be provided at no additional expense to the Owner.
- B. The drawings are not intended to show in minute detail minor items of installation or materials such as specific fittings or findings.

1.3 MATERIALS AND LABOR

- A. Furnish materials and labor necessary to deliver to the Owner a complete and operable system installed in accordance with the contract documents.
- B. Materials shall be of the best quality. Workmanship shall be of highest grade and construction shall be done according to best practices of the trade.
- C. Provide, when required, labeled samples of material or equipment specified herein or proposed to be used in this work.
- D. Where words "furnish", "provide", or "install" are mentioned, either singly or in combination, these words are hereby interpreted to mean "furnish and install" or "provide and install", including materials complete with connections, supplemental devices, accessories and appurtenances, unless specifically otherwise noted. These words are likewise hereby interpreted as being prefixed to materials, equipment, and apparatus

hereinafter mentioned, either in abbreviated or scheduled information or in the technical sections of the specifications.

1.4 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION IN HEATING SEASON

- A. The system shall be installed such that the construction area will have sufficient heat to maintain temperature above 40°F throughout the construction period.

1.5 COOPERATION BETWEEN TRADES

- A. Provide information sufficiently in advance of this work, so that work by the other trades may be coordinated and installed without delays. Furnish and locate sleeves, supports, anchors and necessary access panels.
- B. Where work is concealed, assure it does not project beyond finished lines of floors, ceilings, or walls.
- C. Equipment or piping requiring access found to be located above sheetrock ceilings shall be brought immediately to the attention of the Architect for resolution.

1.6 ORDINANCES, AUTHORITIES, PERMITS, AND FEES

- A. Obtain necessary permits and licenses, give notices and comply with laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders affecting the work, and pay fees and charges in connection therewith.
- B. The "authority having jurisdiction" is the organization, office, or individual responsible for "approving" equipment, an installation, or a procedure.
- C. Taxes & Fees:
  - 1. The Awarding Authority is exempt from payment of the Maine Sales Tax. The Contractor will be provided a Certificate of Exemption number at the preconstruction conference.
  - 2. The City has waived fees for gas and plumbing permits.
  - 3. The City has waived inspection fees for gas and plumbing inspections.

1.7 PROTECTION OF WORK AND MATERIALS

- A. Protect and care for materials delivered and work performed until the completion of the work. Defective equipment or equipment damaged in the course of storage, installation or test shall be replaced or repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.8 INSURANCE

- A. Purchase and maintain Public Liability and Property Insurance during the progress of the work and until completion and acceptance of the entire project by the Owner in the amounts as specified in the General Conditions.



## 1.9 APPLICABLE CODES

- A. Work and materials shall conform to the latest rules and regulations listed below and these rules and regulations hereby are made part of this specification. They include, but are not necessarily limited to the following:

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)  
Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (UL)  
Air Moving and Conditioning Assoc. (AMCA)  
American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air  
Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE)  
American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)  
National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)  
Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)  
American National Standards Institute (ANSI)  
National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)  
American Water Works Association (AWWA)  
Local Fire Code  
Local Plumbing Codes  
American Welding Society  
International Building Code (IBC)

## 1.10 SHOP DRAWINGS

- A. Submit shop drawings, manufacturers' data and certificates for equipment, materials and finish, and pertinent details for each system where specified in each individual section, five (5) copies, to be submitted to the Architect. Shop drawings will be returned "No Exceptions Taken", "Make Corrections Noted", "Amend and Resubmit", "Submit Specified Item", or "Rejected" less two (2) copies. Work shall progress in accordance with "Reviewed" shop drawings (ONLY).
- B. **Shop drawings that are facsimiled, (FAX) produced, or photocopies of FAX documents will not be considered or reviewed. Only originals and or photocopied originals, complying with this section will be considered.**
- C. Groups of similar shop drawings shall be submitted as individual bound documents with covers and indexes. Typical similar items would be "Diffusers and Registers", "Valves and Controls". Rejection of individual items shall not be cause for rejection of the entire document.
- D. **Clearly indicate item(s) to be reviewed on each submission by highlighting or underlining intended item(s). Submissions not clearly marked shall be returned "Amend and Resubmit".**
- E. Shop drawings must bear the Engineer's review stamp. In the event that the Engineer returns shop drawings "Amend and Resubmit" or "Rejected", the shop drawing must be revised and resubmitted for review.
- F. Furnishing of the specified item must still produce the results and performance, dependability and quality reasonably to be expected within the spirit of the specifications, drawings, and the standard of good mechanical performance normal to the trade.

- G. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.
- H. Product Data: Submit data on product characteristics, performance criteria and limitations.
- I. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit procedure for preparation and installation.
- J. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

#### 1.11 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Where the specifications allow the substitution of a product, still this product is subject to review by the Engineer in accordance with the paragraph entitled "Shop Drawings". Review of a substitute item is an indication only that the substitute item is compatible with the specified item as a claim of the manufacturer. Insure dimensional propriety, performance, and quality of the substitute item.
- B. Reference in the specifications or on the drawings to any product, material, fixture, form or type of construction, by proprietary name, manufacturer, make or catalog number, establishes a standard of quality or design and is not meant to limit competition. Use any equivalent substitute provided favorable written review by the Engineer is first obtained. The (ONLY) notation in the specification is an exception to this and leaves no option.
- C. For materials or equipment which are supplied with integral or factory applied finish, the colors will be considered in evaluating substitutions.
- D. For the purpose of avoiding conflicts with other trades, contracts, and adjoining work where more than one (1) article, device, material, fixture, form or proprietary name, manufacturer, make or catalog number, the first named shall be used as the basis of design and details. The cost of any changes because of substituted item shall be borne by the Contractor requesting such change.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.1 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- A. Furnish and install equipment supports for mechanical equipment as required. Supports shall be subject to review by the Engineer.

##### 3.2 SLEEVES AND PREPARED OPENINGS

- A. Coordinate cutting, patching and setting of sleeves, frames, framing and lintels for openings with other trades. Sleeves shall be furnished by the Contractor. All penetrations through concrete shall be sleeved as required by IBC.
- B. Failure to give timely notice of and to locate openings and furnish sleeves shall cause no additional expense to the Owner.

3.3 CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT

- A. Provide piping connections, supports, brackets, compensators or flexible connections to prevent application of excessive stresses to equipment.
- B. Equipment shall be installed with flanges or unions in such a manner as to permit disconnecting for removal of tubes, coils, elements and other equipment for inspection, service and repairs.

3.4 ACCESS TO EQUIPMENT

- A. The installation of work performed shall provide reasonable accessibility for operation, inspection, and maintenance of equipment and accessories. The Engineer shall determine the adequacy of such accessibility.

3.5 ACCESS PANELS

- A. Access panels shall be provided where indicated on the drawings and as required for access to valves and other serviceable components.
- B. Access panels installed in fire-rated assemblies shall have the same fire rating as the assembly.

3.6 PAINTING OF EQUIPMENT

- A. Exposed ironwork, including steel supports and hangers in unfinished spaces, mechanical rooms, pits, and trenches shall be properly cleaned, prepared and painted with two (2) coats of black asphaltum varnish.

3.7 GUARDS

- A. Exposed moving and rotating elements of mechanical equipment items shall be protected with suitable guards for personnel protection. Guards shall be of rigid construction, firmly positioned. Holes shall be provided in guards at shaft centers to facilitate tachometer readings.

3.8 LUBRICATION

- A. Furnish and install grease fittings for points requiring lubrication. Furnish extension type fittings as required to provide easy access for maintenance lubrication.
- B. Furnish initial charges of lubricants for equipment. Lubricants shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.

3.9 ELECTRIC MOTORS AND MOTOR CONTROLS

- A. Unless otherwise noted, motors, motor starters and other electrical accessories which are specified under Mechanical specifications shall be selected with characteristics as follows:

1/2 Horsepower and less - 120 volt, 1 phase, 60 Hz.

3/4 Horsepower and greater – 208 volt, 3 phase, 60 Hz

- B. Motors shall be built in accordance with the latest applicable NEMA, IEEE and ANSI Standards. Motors shall be of the latest type and quality specified under individual items of equipment.
- C. Magnetic motor starters for mechanical items of equipment shall be furnished under Division 16 unless the starter is an integral part of a factory packaged item of equipment. Each starter furnished as an integral item of equipment shall be provided with overload heater elements. Starters shall have single phase protection or shall have relays installed to provide this feature. Starters shall be equipped with suitable step-down transformers to provide required control voltage.
- D. Motors shall have a minimum continuous duty service factor of 1.15. Minimum motor efficiency shall be:

<u>MOTOR HORSEPOWER</u>	<u>PERCENTAGE EFFICIENCY</u>		
	<u>(1200RPM)</u>	<u>(1800 RPM)</u>	<u>(3600 RPM)</u>
1,1-1/2,2,3	----	78.0	76.0
5	87.4	87.4	86.3
7.5	89.4	89.8	87.7
10	89.7	90.3	89.0

### 3.10 CLEANING OF SYSTEMS

- A. Piping systems shall be thoroughly cleaned and flushed prior to initial operation.
- B. Thoroughly clean exposed portions of the mechanical installation, removing labels and foreign substance.
- C. Furnish detergents, solvents, cleaning compounds, and tools required for cleaning operations.
- D. Keep the premises free from accumulation of waste material or rubbish and at the completion of the work, remove from the job site tools, scaffolding, surplus materials, and rubbish, leaving the work areas "broom" clean.

### 3.11 STARTING OF EQUIPMENT

- A. Testing or starting of equipment shall be done in collaboration with trades concerned to insure safe and proper operation of the equipment.
- B. Prior to starting equipment, provide lubrication at required points. Before starting any electrical or electric motor driven equipment, a check must be made to insure that proper heater coils are installed in the starters and that the equipment is rotating in the proper direction.

### 3.12 OPERATIONAL TESTING

- A. Operate systems until successful operation is demonstrated to the Engineer. This initial operation shall be in addition to the testing of the system and shall be done after the system is cleaned and finished.

3.13 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. During construction, keep an accurate record of deviations to the installation of the work as indicated on the drawings. Upon completion of the work, furnish a copy of this record to the Engineer. **Submit record drawings before requesting final payment.**

3.14 MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

- A. As indicated in the Technical Sections of this specification or as directed by the Engineer, provide the services of a factory trained Engineer or Technician to inspect, adjust, and place in proper operating condition the equipment or item involved. No additional compensation will be allowed for such service.

3.15 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Provide for each item of equipment or apparatus furnished, a complete set of printed instructions obtained from the manufacturer covering proper operation, maintenance, lubrication, cleaning, servicing, adjustment, and safety instructions.
- B. Manufacturer's data shall include performance data (curves are preferred where applicable) complete parts lists, recommended spare parts lists, piping, and wiring diagrams.
- C. Arrange data in complete sets, properly indexed and marked.
- D. Data shall include a complete set of shop drawings.
- E. Material shall first be submitted in preliminary form for review by the Engineer. After review, submit two (2) copies in bound volumes to the Engineer for distribution.

3.16 GUARANTEES

- A. An item becomes "defective" when it ceases to conform to the Contract Documents. Guarantees begin on the date of issuance of a certificate authorizing final payment or certificate of substantial completion with the Owner taking occupancy or beneficial use thereafter.
- B. Upon completion of the work and before applying for final payment, furnish a written guarantee, stating that the work complies with the provisions of codes listed herein and the local enforcing authorities, and that it will be free from defects of material and workmanship for not less than one (1) year. Guarantee shall further state that the Contractor will, at his own expense, repair or replace any of his material and work which may become defective during the time of guarantee, together with other work damaged as a consequence of such defects.
- C. Repeated malfunctioning or failure in service of any item or work of the system is sufficient cause for the Engineer to order the removal of the item, and its replacement with new item at the expense of the Contractor.

\* END OF SECTION \*

SECTION 230700 - INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. The drawings and the specifications including SECTION 23 05 00 SUPPLEMENTAL MECHANICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS are hereby made a part of the work of this section.
- B. Drawings and general provisions of Contract including General and Supplementary Conditions and all Division 1 specification sections.
- C. Specification SECTION 01 81 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS
- D. This project is being Electronically Bid. Sub-Bids for work under this Section shall be for the complete work and shall be filed in strict accordance with requirements outlined in Section 00 11 13, Invitation to Bid, and Section 00 21 13, Instruction to Bidders.
- E. Detailed procedures for Coordination Drawings are contained in DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS of these Contract Documents.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

- A. The work covered by this Section of the specifications includes the furnishing of labor, materials, equipment, transportation, permits, inspections and incidentals and the performing of operations required to insulate the ventilating and plumbing systems.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitutions: Your attention is directed to Section 23 05 00-"Substitutions", relative to competition and the (ONLY) notation. Familiarity with this section shall be achieved before reading the PRODUCTS section of this specification.
- B. The items for which the submittals paragraph in Section 23 05 00, Supplemental General Mechanical Requirements, apply are as follows:
  - 1. Piping insulation.
  - 2. Insulation application schedule.
  - 3. Vapor barrier coating.
- C. Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures: Submittal procedures.
- D. Product Data: Submit data on product characteristics, performance criteria and limitations.
- E. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Submit procedure for preparation and installation.
- F. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify products meet or exceed specified requirements.

#### 1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawl spaces, and tunnels, unless specifically listed below as an unfinished space.
- B. Unfinished Spaces: Mech/Elect Rooms and attic.
- C. Unconditioned Spaces: Spaces exposed to near outside ambient temperatures and spaces not air conditioned.
- D. Outside: Areas beyond the exterior side of walls or above the roof, unexcavated spaces, and crawl spaces.
- E. Concealed: Not visible in finished or unfinished spaces. For example, above ceilings, below floors, between double walls, furred-in areas, pipe and duct shafts, and similar spaces.
- F. Exposed: Visible from a finished or unfinished space.

#### 1.5 MANUFACTURER'S STAMP OR LABEL

- A. Packages or standard containers of insulation, jackets, cements, adhesives, and coatings delivered to the project site for use must have the manufacturer's stamp or label attached giving name of manufacturer, brand, and description of material. Insulation shall be asbestos-free.

#### 1.6 FLAME SPREAD AND SMOKE DEVELOPED RATINGS

- A. Materials shall have a flame-spread rating of not more than 25 and a smoke developed rating of not more than 50 when tested in accordance with NFPA 255, ASTM E84, or UL 723.
- B. Provide materials with flame resistant treatments not subject to deterioration due to aging, moisture, high humidity, oxygen, ozone, or heat.
- C. Materials Exempt From Fire-Resistant Rating: Nylon anchors for securing insulation to ducts or equipment.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 PIPING INSULATION

- A. Fiberglass: Heavy density preformed fiberglass with thermal conductivity of 0.29 Btu-in/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>-°F at 150°F mean temperature. Insulation shall conform to ASTM C547 Class I and shall be suitable for 450°F service. Fitting insulation shall be of same material used for pipe.
  - 1. Insulation Jacket: All service (ASJ) type conforming to Fed. Spec. HH-B-100B Type I. Jacket permeability shall not exceed 0.02 perms (ASTM E96). Pipe fitting jacket shall be factory premolded, one-piece, PVC covers with pressure sensitive taped joints. Jackets in exposed locations shall have a white surface suitable for field painting. Provide vapor barrier as required by service.

- B. Flexible Unicellular: Flexible unicellular with thermal conductivity of 0.27 Btu-in/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>-°F at 75°F mean temperature. Insulation shall conform to ASTM C534, Type I, Tubular and shall be suitable for 200°F service. Fitting insulation shall be of same material used for pipe. Permeability shall not exceed 0.10 perms (ASTM E96). Insulation adhesive shall conform to Mil. Spec. MIL-A-24179A, Type II, Class 1.
- C. Fittings, Flanges, and Valves: Provide insulation for fittings, flanges, and valves premolded, precut, or job fabricated of the same thickness and conductivity as used on adjacent piping.
- D. Insulation Kit: Insulate exposed supply and waste piping at handicapped accessible sinks with fully molded insulation kit. McGuire Products ProWrap, 3/16" thick closed vinyl with anti-microbial additive, 1.02 Btu-in/hr-F<sup>2</sup>-°F thermal conductivity, white color.

## 2.2 EQUIPMENT INSULATION

- A. Fiberglass (Hot Equipment): Semi-rigid fiberglass board conforming to Fed. Spec. HH-I-558B, Form B, Type I. Thermal conductivity shall be 0.32 Btu-in/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>-°F at 150°F mean temperature (ASTM C177), insulation shall be suitable for 650°F service. Insulation jacket shall be "all service" type conforming to Fed. Spec. HH-I-100B Type I or II. Jacket permeability shall not exceed 0.02 perms (ASTM E96).
- B. Flexible Unicellular (Cold Equipment): Flexible unicellular with thermal conductivity of 0.27 Btu-in/hr-ft<sup>2</sup>-°F at 75°F mean temperature. Insulation shall conform to ASTM C534, Type II, sheet and shall be suitable for 200°F service. Permeability shall not exceed 0.10 perms (ASTM E96). Insulation adhesive shall conform to Mil. Spec. MIL-A-24179A, Type II, Class

## 2.3 VAPOR BARRIER COATING

- A. Raw (cut) ends of fiberglass pipe insulation shall be finished (protected) with the application of a suitable vapor barrier coating or finishing cement (mastic) to maintain the continuous visual and functional integrity of the insulation jacket. Mastic shall be Childers "Chil-Perm" CP-30, elastomeric resin, or approved equal, applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Inspection:
  - 1. Prior to work of this Section, carefully inspect the installed work of other trades and verify that such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly commence.
  - 2. Verify that the insulation systems may be installed in accordance with pertinent codes and regulations and the reviewed Submittals.

### 3.2 GENERAL

- A. Insulate after system tests have been completed and surfaces to be insulated have been cleaned of dirt, rust, and scale and are dry.



- B. Install insulation with jackets drawn tight and cement down longitudinal and end laps. Do not use scrap pieces where a full length section will fit. Insulation shall be continuous through sleeves, wall and ceiling openings, except at fire dampers in duct systems and pipe penetrations through fire rated assemblies. Extend surface finishes to protect ends, and raw edges of insulation. Apply coatings and adhesives at the manufacturer's recommended coverage per gallon. Individually insulate piping and ductwork. Keep insulation dry during the application of the finish. Bevel and seal the edges of exposed insulation.
- C. Unless otherwise indicated, do not insulate the following:
  - 1. Factory pre-insulated flexible ductwork.
  - 2. Factory pre-insulated ductwork, plenums, casings, mixing boxes, and filter boxes.
  - 3. Chrome plated pipes and fire protection pipes.
  - 4. Vibration isolating connections
  - 5. Adjacent insulation
  - 6. ASME stamps, nameplates, access plates
  - 7. Ductwork exposed to view in a normally occupied space.
  - 8. Hydronic specialties: Low water cutoff, relief valves, relief valve discharge piping, pressure reducing valves, and expansion tanks.
  - 9. Unions and flanges at equipment required for frequent service.

### 3.3 PIPING INSULATION

- A. Pipe Insulation (Fiberglass): Place sections of insulation around the pipe and joints, tightly butt into place. Draw jacket laps tight and smooth. Secure jacket with fire resistant adhesive, or factory applied self sealing lap. Cover circumferential joints with butt strips, not less than 3-inches wide, of material identical to the jacket material. Overlap longitudinal laps of jacket material not less than 1-1/2 inches. Adhesive used to secure the butt strip shall be the same as used to secure the jacket laps. Exposed fiberglass shall be coated with vapor barrier coating.
- B. Flanges, Unions, Valves and Fittings Insulation (Fiberglass): Factory fabricated removable and reusable insulation covers. Place factory pre-molded, precut or field-fabricated segmented insulation of the same thickness and conductivity as the adjoining pipe insulation around the flange, union, valve, and fitting abutting the adjoining pipe insulation. Install factory premolded one-piece PVC fitting covers over the insulation and secure by stapling or with metal or plastic tacks made for securing PVC fitting covers and secure with PVC vapor barrier tape.
- C. Pipe Insulation (Flexible Unicellular): Bond cuts, butt joints, ends, and longitudinal joints with adhesive. Miter 90-degree turns and elbows, tees, and valve insulation. Insulate flanges, unions, valves, and fittings.
- D. Where penetrating roofs and exterior walls, insulate piping to a point flush with the underside of the deck or wall and seal with a vapor barrier coating.
- E. Hangers and Anchors: Pipe insulation shall be continuous through pipe hangers. Where pipe is supported by the insulation, provide MSS SP-58, Type 40 galvanized steel shields (16 gage maximum). For fiberglass insulation systems on pipe sizes 2 inches through 3", provide insulation inserts at points of hangers and supports. Insulation inserts shall be of molded glass fiber (minimum 12 pcf). Insulation inserts shall cover the bottom half of the pipe circumference, 180 degrees, and be not less than 4" long. Vapor-barrier facing of the insert shall be of the same material as the facing on the adjacent insulation. Seal inserts into

## SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE – HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

the insulation. Insulation inserts for pipe sizes 4" and larger shall be welded pipe saddles. Install insulation in void area of saddle of same material used on adjacent insulation. For pipe sizes 2" and smaller, insulation inserts for flexible unicellular insulation systems shall be wooden doweling set on end of length equal to insulation thickness. Seal dowel to insulation with adhesive.

### 3.4 INSULATION APPLICATION SCHEDULE

<u>SERVICE</u>	<u>THICKNESS</u>	<u>MATERIAL/JACKET</u>
PIPING:		
Domestic Cold Water Piping (all pipe materials)		
1" and smaller	½"	Fiberglass w/ASJ or Flexible Unicellular
1-1/4" and larger	1"	Fiberglass w/ASJ or Flexible Unicellular
DUCTWORK:		
Exhaust/Intake Ductwork from a point three (3) feet interior of the motorized control damper or backdraft damper to the exterior wall, roof, or louver.	3" 3"	Ductwrap, FSK (Round) Ductboard,FSK(Rectangular)
EQUIPMENT:		
Water Meter	½"	Flexible Unicellular
Backflow Preventer	½"	Flexible Unicellular
Flexible Connectors, Valves, etc.	½"	Flexible Unicellular

### 3.5 FIELD INSPECTION

- A. Visually inspect to ensure that materials used conform to specifications. Inspect installations progressively for compliance with requirements.

\* END OF SECTION \*

SECTION 260000 - GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Basic Electrical Requirements specifically applicable to Divisions 26, 27 and 28 Sections.

1.02 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.
- B. ANSI C2 - National Electrical Safety Code.
- C. ANSI/NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code.

1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 - General Requirements, apply to all work, including work of this Division. Examine all contract documents for requirements affecting this work.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit under provisions of Division 01.
- B. Submit shop drawings and product data grouped to include complete submittals of related systems, products, and accessories in a single submittal.
- C. Mark dimensions and values in units to match those specified.
- D. Provide fixture schedule, lighting drawings, panelboard schedules and single line or risers diagram(s) to supplier for assistance in pricing as applicable. Contractor shall receive one set of black line drawings for reproduction from the engineer for this purpose.

1.05 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conform to applicable local, State and Federal Building Code for the State of Maine.
- B. Electrical: Conform to NFPA 70, NFPA 72, NFPA 99, NFPA 101, ANSI C2, 2 FM, UL, and applicable ASTM and ANSI Standards.
- C. Contractor shall visit the site to become familiar with all existing conditions affecting this work. No claim shall be recognized for extra compensation due to failure of contractor to familiarize himself/herself with the conditions and extent of proposed work.
- D. Obtain permits and request inspections by local authority having jurisdiction.

1.06 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Install Work in locations shown on Drawings, unless prevented by Project conditions.
- B. Prepare drawings showing proposed rearrangement of Work to meet Project conditions, including changes to Work specified in other Sections. Obtain permission of Engineer before proceeding.

1.08 TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER

- A. Temporary light and power shall be installed and maintained by the Electrical Contractor for use by all trades for the duration of construction complete with all wiring, switches, protective devices and similar equipment as may be required. Arrangement for the temporary service with the Power Company is the responsibility of the Electrical Contractor. Power bills will be paid by the General Contractor. Provide 120/208 volt or 120/240 volt 100 ampere, drop box similar to standard CMP detail 980-31.1.4. Provide 15-20 watt self ballasted compact fluorescent, lamps with plastic “cages” as needed. or 4 foot twin lamp (T8) fluorescent tamper-proof, gasketed and water-tight as required.

1.09 CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. It is to be understood that drawings accompanying these specifications are intended to show general arrangement and extent of work to be done, but exact location and arrangement of all components shall be determined as work progresses. Anything shown on the drawings and not specifically mentioned in specifications or vice versa shall be considered as required in both.
- B. Locations of equipment, and materials, etc., as given on drawings are approximate unless dimensioned. It shall be understood they are subject to such modifications as may be found necessary or desirable at time of installation in order to meet any structural conditions. Such changes shall be made by the contractor without extra charges.
- C. Because of small scale drawings, all required offsets, etc., as may be required to clear work of other Contractors, may not be shown. Contractor, however, shall provide all necessary offsets, etc., as required to complete the installation of their work and not conflict with that of others.
- D. It is the intention that wiring systems shall be complete and fully operational. The contractor shall identify system components during the bid process that clearly constitute conditions that would cause the system to be incomplete. Clarification: The remedy to these discrepancies shall be communicated by the engineer to all bidders or included as an addenda.

1.10 MATERIALS AND LABOR

- A. Bidders for this work shall carefully examine the Plans and Specifications, as the Contractor shall be required to furnish all materials and labor necessary to deliver to the Owner a complete system installed in full accordance with Local State and Federal laws. The system shall be furnished as specified, tested, and turned over to the Owner in perfect operating condition.

- B. All materials shall be new and of best quality of their respective kinds. Workmanship in all respects shall be of highest grade and all construction shall be done according to best practices of the trade. Materials shall be warrantied directly by the manufacturer.
- C. Contractor shall provide, when required for review of Engineer, labeled samples of any material or equipment specified herein or proposed to be used on this project.
- D. Where words "furnish", "provide" or "install" are mentioned, either singly or in combination, these words are hereby interpreted to mean "furnish and install" or "provide and install," including all materials complete with all connections, supplemental devices, accessories and appurtenances, unless specifically otherwise noted. These words are likewise hereby interpreted as being prefixed to all materials, equipment, and apparatus hereinafter mentioned, either in abbreviated or schedule information.

#### 1.11 PROTECTION OF WORK AND MATERIALS

- A. Contractors shall be responsible for the care and protection of all materials delivered and labor performed until the completion of the work.
- B. Cap all uncompleted lines, raceways, and ducts until ready for final connections, or future work as indicated.
- C. All portions of the work liable to damage by weather or by those engaged on the project, must be securely protected by temporary, but substantial covering which must be maintained in position until Engineer authorizes removal.

#### 1.12 REPLACEMENTS

- A. In the event of damage to any equipment or materials, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Owner.

#### 1.13 SAFETY REGULATIONS

- A. All work to be performed and/or installed shall conform to all requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970 and all Amendments thereto.

#### 1.14 INSURANCE

- A. The Contractor shall purchase and maintain all Workmen's Compensation Insurance, Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance during the progress of the work and until completion and acceptance of the entire project by the Owner.

#### 1.15 QUALITY ASSURANCE/CONTROL OF INSTALLATION

- A. Monitor quality control over suppliers, manufacturers, Products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to produce Work of specified quality.
- B. Comply fully with manufacturers' instructions, including each step in sequence.

- C. Should manufacturers' instructions conflict with Contract Documents, request clarification from Engineer before proceeding.
- D. Comply with specified standards as a minimum quality for the Work except when more stringent tolerances, codes, or specified requirements indicate higher standards or more precise workmanship.
- E. Perform work using persons qualified to produce workmanship of specified quality.
- F. Secure Products in place with positive anchorage devices designed and sized to withstand stresses, vibration, and physical distortion or disfigurement.

#### 1.16 SCHEDULE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- A. As soon as practicable, and before commencement of installation of any material or equipment, a complete schedule of materials and equipment proposed for installation shall be submitted for review. Schedule shall also include a list of all proposed subcontractors. Partial or incomplete lists will not be considered. Any materials, fixtures, and equipment not conforming to specifications may be rejected. Also see Section 01300, Submittals.
- B. Orders for purchase of any devices, material, conduit, etc., or other equipment shall not be placed until this schedule is reviewed.

#### 1.17 UNDERWRITER'S APPROVALS

- A. All electrical materials and equipment shall bear label of Underwriter's Laboratories, shall be listed by them in their list of electrical fittings and shall be approved by them for purpose for which they are to be used, unless materials and equipment are of a type for which Underwriter's Laboratories does not list or provide label service.

#### 1.18 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Where the specifications allow the substitution of a product for that which has been specified, said substitution must be reviewed by the Engineer and shall be equivalent in all respects to that which is specified. The Engineer's decision shall be obtained on all questions as follows, and his/her judgment shall be final and binding on all parties.
- B. Reference in the specifications or on the drawings to any product, material, fixture, form or type of construction, etc., by proprietary name, manufacturer, make or catalog number, shall be interpreted as establishing a standard of quality or design and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may, at his/her option, use any fully equivalent substitute provided written review by the Engineer is first obtained indicating acceptance of the equality of the substitute preferred.
- C. For materials or equipment which are supplied with integral or factory applied finish, the colors of same shall be considered in evaluating substitutions.
- D. For the purpose of avoiding conflicts with other trades, contracts, and adjoining work where more than one (1) article, device, material, fixture, form or type of construction, etc., is referred to by proprietary name, manufacturer, make or catalog number, the first named shall

be used as the basis of design and details. The cost of any changes of approved equivalent item shall be borne by the Contractor requesting such change.

1.19 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. During construction, the Contractor shall keep an accurate record of all deviations to the installation of the work as indicated on the drawings. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of this record to the Engineer, on a black line of the original which will be available from the Engineer. Submit record drawings before requesting final payment.

1.20 MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

- A. At appropriate times, or as directed by the Engineer, provide the services of a competent factory trained Engineer or Technician of the particular manufacturer of equipment or item involved, to inspect, adjust, and place in proper operating condition any and all such items of manufacture. No additional compensation shall be allowed Contractors for such service.

1.21 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS, AND OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- A. Provide for each item of equipment or apparatus furnished, a complete set of printed instructions obtained from the manufacturer covering proper operation, care, lubrication, cleaning, servicing, adjustment, etc., together with any special safety instructions.
- B. Manufacturers' data shall further include performance data (time current curves, where applicable), complete parts lists, recommended spare parts lists, and wiring diagrams.
- C. Data shall be arranged in complete sets, properly indexed and marked.
- D. Data shall include complete set of shop drawings.
- E. Material shall first be submitted in preliminary fashion for review by Engineer. After approval, Contractor shall submit two (2) copies in bound volumes to the Engineer for distribution.
- F. Provide contacts for service agencies for all major system components.

1.22 GUARANTEES

- A. An item becomes "defective" when it ceases to conform to this Contract Document. Guarantees beginning on the date of issuance of the Owner's final payment, or certificate of substantial completion, with Owner taking occupancy or beneficial use thereafter.
- B. Upon completion of the work and before applying for final payment, furnish a written guarantee, stating that the work complies with the provisions of codes listed herein and the local enforcing authorities, and that it will be free from defects of material and workmanship for the required guarantee period. Guarantee shall further state that the Contractor will, at his own expense, repair and/or replace any of his material and work which may become defective during the time of guarantee, together with other work damaged as a consequence of such defects. All manufacturers written warranties shall apply to materials. Warranties other than

that of the manufacturer are not acceptable.

- C. The guarantee period shall be one (1) year except when longer periods are indicated for specific equipment.
- D. All materials in Division 26 where a written warranty is published shall require the warranty to be offered by the product manufacturer.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 CONNECTION TO EQUIPMENT

- A The Contractor shall be responsible for proper wiring and raceway connections to equipment, make sure of alignment, both initially and under operating conditions, and provide proper supports, brackets, means of expansion, etc., to make sure that no excessive stresses are applied to equipment. Raceways shall be run to the equipment and alignment checked before final bolting and fastening.
- B At the request of the Engineer, dismantle equipment connections to demonstrate proper installation and make such corrections necessary without additional compensation for disassembly, re-connection, or the required corrective work.
- C Equipment shall be installed in such a manner as to permit disconnecting for service and repairs without the necessity of rigging.

### 3.02 CLOSING IN UNINSPECTED WORK

- A General: Do not cover up or enclose work until it has been properly and completely inspected and approved. Engineer may waive this requirement by written permission.
- B Noncompliance: Should any of the work be covered up or enclosed prior to all required inspections and approvals, uncover the work as required, and after it has been completely inspected and approved, make all repairs and replacements with such materials as are necessary to the approval of the Engineer and at no additional cost to the Owner.

### 3.03 CLEANING OF SYSTEMS

- A All wiring systems shall be thoroughly cleaned prior to initial operation and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions for equipment to be furnished and/or installed.
- B Furnish all detergents, solvents, cleaning compounds, tools, etc., required in connection with cleaning operations.
- C Thoroughly clean all exposed portions of all equipment, remove all labels, and wipe clean with a damp rag.



3.04 TESTING, BALANCING, AND ADJUSTING

- A Electrical loads shall be balanced on all phase legs to a tolerance of plus or minus 10 percent. Include testing circuits for shorts to ground. Measure grounding system resistance. Correct all deficiencies. Provide all test equipment.

3.05 INSTRUCTIONS

- A On completion of the job, Contractor shall provide competent technicians to thoroughly instruct the Owner's representative in the care and operation of the system. The total period of instruction shall not exceed 2 hours and be performed in a minimum of one interval. The time of instruction shall be arranged with the Owner. The Electrical subcontractor shall be present and participate in the Owner's instruction.

3.06 FIRESTOPPING

- A Firestopping shall be performed in accordance with Specification Section "Firestopping". All penetrations of fire-rated assemblies including walls and floors by electrical system components (conduits, cables, trays, etc.) shall be firestopped as specified. Coordinate size, location and type of sleeves as required by firestopping systems.

\*\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*\*

SECTION 260519 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:

- 1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
- 2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

- B. Related Requirements:

- 1. Section 271500 "Communications Horizontal Cabling" for cabling used for voice and data circuits.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
- 2. Southwire Incorporated.
- 3. The Okonite Company.

- B. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658.

- C. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for Type THHN-2-THWN-2.

- D. Multiconductor Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658 for Metal Clad cable, Type MC or SO cable.

## 2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
  - 2. Gardner Bender.
  - 3. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
  - 4. Ideal Industries, Inc.
  - 5. IlSCO; a branch of Barden Corporation.
  - 6. NSI Industries LLC.
  - 7. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of the EGS Electrical Group.
  - 8. 3M; Electrical Markets Division.
  - 9. Tyco Electronics.
- B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

## 2.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

- A. Feeders: Copper for feeders smaller than No. 4 AWG; copper or aluminum for feeders No. 4 AWG and larger. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
- B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 12 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 10 AWG and larger.
- C. All conductor sizes shown on drawings are for copper unless noted otherwise.

### 3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

- A. Service Entrance: Type THHN-2-THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- B. Feeders: Type THHN-2-THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- C. Exposed Branch Circuits, Including in Crawlspace: Type THHN-2-THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- D. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Metal Clad Cable, Type MC

- E. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and Underground: Type THHN-2-THWN-2, single conductors in raceway.
- F. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord with stainless-steel, wire-mesh, strain relief device at terminations to suit application.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

- A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.
- C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips that will not damage cables or raceway.
- E. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

### 3.4 CONNECTIONS

- A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.
- B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material.
- C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

### 3.5 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."
- B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

### 3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections:
  - 1. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors for compliance with requirements.

2. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
- B. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:
1. Procedures used.
  2. Results that comply with requirements.
  3. Results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.
- C. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Grounding systems and equipment.
- B. Section includes grounding systems and equipment, plus the following special applications:
  - 1. Underground distribution grounding.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS

- A. Insulated Conductors: Copper or tinned-copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Bare Copper Conductors:
  - 1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
  - 2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
  - 3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
  - 4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.
  - 5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.

6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.
  7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.
- C. Grounding Bus: Predrilled rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 4 inches (6.3 by 100 mm) in cross section, with 9/32-inch (7.14-mm) holes spaced 1-1/8 inches (28 mm) apart. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V. Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V.

## 2.2 CONNECTORS

- A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.
- B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, pressure type with at least two bolts.
1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.
- C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions.
- D. Bus-bar Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solderless compression-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar.

## 2.3 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

- A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel; 3/4 inch by 10 feet.
1. Termination: Factory-attached No. 4/0 AWG bare conductor at least 48 inches (1200 mm) long.
  2. Backfill Material: Electrode manufacturers recommended material.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 APPLICATIONS

- A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Underground Grounding Conductors: Install bare tinned-copper conductor, No. 2/0 AWG minimum.
1. Bury at least 24 inches (600 mm) below grade.
  2. Duct-Bank Grounding Conductor: Bury 12 inches (300 mm) above duct bank when indicated as part of duct-bank installation.

- C. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical and telephone equipment rooms, in rooms housing service equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.
  - 1. Install bus on insulated spacers 2 inches (50 mm) minimum from wall, 6 inches (150 mm) above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, and down to specified height above floor; connect to horizontal bus.
- D. Conductor Terminations and Connections:
  - 1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
  - 2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
  - 3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
  - 4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

### 3.2 GROUNDING UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- A. Comply with IEEE C2 grounding requirements.
- A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.
- B. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.
- C. Water Heater, Heat-Tracing, and Antifrost Heating Cables: Install a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater and heat-tracing cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.
- D. Metal Poles Supporting Outdoor Lighting Fixtures: Install grounding electrode and a separate insulated equipment grounding conductor in addition to grounding conductor installed with branch-circuit conductors.

### 3.4 INSTALLATION

- A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.
- B. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches (50 mm) below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.



2. For grounding electrode system, install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.
- C. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.
1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
  2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
  3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.
- D. Grounding and Bonding for Piping:
1. Metal Water Service Pipe: Install insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes; use a bolted clamp connector or bolt a lug-type connector to a pipe flange by using one of the lug bolts of the flange. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor on street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.
  2. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with a bolted connector.
- E. Bonding Interior Metal Ducts: Bond metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Install bonding jumper to bond across flexible duct connections to achieve continuity.

### 3.5 LABELING

- A. Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" for instruction signs. The label or its text shall be green.

### 3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform tests and inspections.
1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.
- B. Tests and Inspections:
1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.

## SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE – HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- D. Prepare test and inspection reports.
- E. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:
  1. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 kVA and less: 10 ohms.
- F. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260533 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings.
  - 2. Nonmetal conduits, tubing, and fittings.
  - 3. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. GRC: Galvanized rigid steel conduit.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

- A. Listing and Labeling: Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.
- C. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.
- D. FMC: Comply with UL 1; zinc-coated steel or aluminum.
- E. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.
- F. Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.
  - 1. Fittings for EMT:

- a. Material: Steel or die cast.
  - b. Type: Setscrew.
- 2. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL 651, rated for environmental conditions were installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.
- G. Joint Compound for GRC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

## 2.2 NONMETALLIC CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

- A. Listing and Labeling: Nonmetallic conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. RNC: Type EPC-40-PVC, complying with NEMA TC 2 and UL 651 unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Fittings for RNC: Comply with NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.
- D. Solvent cements and adhesive primers shall have a VOC content of 510 and 550 g/L or less, respectively, when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

## 2.3 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

- A. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets: Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.
- B. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.
- C. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, aluminum, Type FD, with gasketed cover.
- D. Luminaire Outlet Boxes: Nonadjustable, designed for attachment of luminaire weighing 50 lb (23 kg). Outlet boxes designed for attachment of luminaires weighing more than 50 lb (23 kg) shall be listed and marked for the maximum allowable weight.
- E. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.
- F. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.
- G. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.
- H. Device Box Dimensions: 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep (100 mm square by 60 mm deep).

- I. Gangable boxes are allowed.
- J. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, Type 3R with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated.
  - 1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
  - 2. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.
- K. Recessed device box.
  - 1. Non-metallic, recessed electrical box with trim plate.
  - 2. Two-gang style to allow installation of two duplex receptacles, or two low voltage devices in the box.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

- A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:
  - 1. Exposed Conduit: GRC.
  - 2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: GRC.
  - 3. Underground: RNC
  - 4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC.
  - 5. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
- B. Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:
  - 1. Exposed: EMT.
  - 2. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
  - 3. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
  - 4. Damp or Wet Locations: GRC.
  - 5. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4 stainless steel in damp or wet locations including kitchens.
- C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch (21-mm) trade size.
- D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.
  - 1. Rigid Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
  - 2. EMT: Use setscrew, steel fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
  - 3. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NECA 102 for aluminum conduits. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.
- B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches (150 mm) away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.
- C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.
- D. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.
- E. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 12 inches (300 mm) of changes in direction.
- F. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines.
- G. Support conduit within 12 inches (300 mm) of enclosures to which attached.
- H. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.
- I. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.
- J. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inch (35mm) trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inch (41-mm) trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.
- K. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.
- L. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.
- M. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2-inch (53-mm) trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.
- N. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb (90-kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.

- O. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use a maximum of 72 inches (1830 mm) of flexible conduit for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.
  - 1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
- P. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to center of box unless otherwise indicated.
- Q. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.
- R. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.
- S. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.
- T. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.
- U. Set metal floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.
- V. Set nonmetallic floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

3.3 BOXES FOR WIRING DEVICES IN EXTERIOR WALLS AND INTERIOR SOUND CONTROL WALLS BETWEEN RESIDENT ROOMS.

- A. Provide air vapor barrier install per manufacturer's instructions. Provide LESSCO model number: VAPORBOX

3.4 INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL BOXES IN FIRE RATED WALLS

- A. Outlet boxes on opposite sides of the wall shall be separated as follows:
  - 1. By a horizontal distance of not less than 24 inches (610 mm);
  - 2. By a horizontal distance of not less than the depth of the wall cavity where the wall cavity is filled with cellulose loose fill, rockwool or slag mineral wool insulation.
  - 3. By protecting both outlet boxes by listed putty pads, 3M Catalog # MPP+ or equal.
- B. Boxes exceeding 16 sq. in. (103 sq. cm) must be protected by listed putty pads, 3M Catalog # MPP+ or equal.

3.5 FIRESTOPPING

- A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

END OF SECTION 260533



SECTION 260553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Identification for raceways.
  - 2. Identification of power and control cables.
  - 3. Identification for conductors.
  - 4. Underground-line warning tape.
  - 5. Warning labels and signs.
  - 6. Instruction signs.
  - 7. Equipment identification labels.
  - 8. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.
- D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.
- E. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual; and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

- B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
- C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.
- D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 POWER AND CONTROL RACEWAY IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway size.
- B. Colors for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less:
  - 1. Black letters on a white field.
  - 2. Legend: Indicate voltage.
- C. Vinyl Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound clear adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.
- D. Snap-Around Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.
- E. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeve, 2 inches (50 mm) long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.
- F. Tape and Stencil for Raceways Carrying Circuits More Than 600 V: 4-inch- (100-mm-) wide black stripes on 10-inch (250-mm) centers diagonally over orange background that extends full length of raceway or duct and is 12 inches (300 mm) wide. Stop stripes at legends.

### 2.2 ARMORED AND METAL-CLAD CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each cable size.
- B. Colors for Cables Carrying Circuits at 600 V and Less:
  - 1. Black letters on an white field.
  - 2. Legend: Indicate voltage.
- C. Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound clear adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

- D. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Colored, heavy duty, waterproof, fade resistant; 2 inches (50 mm) wide; compounded for outdoor use.
- E. Heat-Shrink Preprinted Tubes: Flame-retardant polyolefin tube with machine-printed identification label. Sized to suit diameter of and shrinks to fit firmly around cable it identifies. Full shrink recovery at a maximum of 200 deg F (93 deg C). Comply with UL 224.

## 2.3 POWER AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

- A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each cable size.
- B. Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound clear adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.
- C. Self-Adhesive, Self-Laminating Polyester Labels: Preprinted, 3-mil- (0.08-mm-) thick flexible label with acrylic pressure-sensitive adhesive that provides a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant, self-laminating, protective shield over the legend. Labels sized to fit the cable diameter such that the clear shield overlaps the entire printed legend.
- D. Heat-Shrink Preprinted Tubes: Flame-retardant polyolefin tube with machine-printed identification label. Sized to suit diameter of and shrinks to fit firmly around cable it identifies. Full shrink recovery at a maximum of 200 deg F (93 deg C). Comply with UL 224.

## 2.4 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

- A. Tape:
  - 1. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical and communications utility lines.
  - 2. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.
  - 3. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert, and not subject to degrading when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.
- B. Color and Printing:
  - 1. Comply with ANSI Z535.1 through ANSI Z535.5.
  - 2. Inscriptions for Red-Colored Tapes: ELECTRIC LINE.
  - 3. Inscriptions for Orange-Colored Tapes: TELEPHONE CABLE, CATV CABLE, COMMUNICATIONS CABLE.

## 2.5 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

- A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.
- B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory-printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment unless otherwise indicated.

C. Baked-Enamel Warning Signs:

1. Preprinted aluminum signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) grommets in corners for mounting.
3. Nominal size, 7 by 10 inches (180 by 250 mm).

D. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES (915 MM)."

2.6 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

- A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick for signs up to 20 sq. inches (129 sq. cm) and 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick for larger sizes.
1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
  2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
  3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.
- B. Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm).

2.7 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

- A. Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm).
- B. Self-Adhesive, Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Adhesive backed, with white letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm).
- C. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for screw mounting. White letters on a dark-gray background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm).

2.8 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

- A. Paint: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Select paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).
- B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.
- B. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
- C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.
- D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.
- E. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches (150 to 200 mm) below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench exceeds 16 inches (400 mm) overall.

### 3.2 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

- A. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits More Than 30 A, and 120 V to ground: Identify with self-adhesive vinyl label. Install labels at 30-foot (10-m) maximum intervals.
- B. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use color-coding conductor tape to identify the phase.
  - 1. Color-Coding for Phase Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for ungrounded feeder and service conductors.
    - a. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 8 AWG, if authorities having jurisdiction permit.
    - b. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:
      - 1) Phase A: Black.
      - 2) Phase B: Red.
      - 3) Phase C: Blue.
- C. Install instructional sign including the color-code for grounded and ungrounded conductors using adhesive-film-type labels.
- D. Control-Circuit Conductor Identification: For conductors and cables in pull and junction boxes, and handholes, use self-adhesive vinyl labels with the conductor or cable designation, origin, and destination.
- E. Control-Circuit Conductor Termination Identification: For identification at terminations provide self-adhesive vinyl labels with the conductor designation.

- F. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.
1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
  2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
  3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual.
- G. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring.
1. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.
- H. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Self-adhesive warning labels.
1. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.
  2. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.
  3. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
  4. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:
    - a. Power transfer switches.
    - b. Controls with external control power connections.
- I. Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.
- J. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.
1. Labeling Instructions:
    - a. Indoor Equipment: Self-adhesive, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) high letters on 1-1/2-inch- (38-mm-) high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches (50 mm) high.
    - b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
    - c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.
    - d. Unless provided with self-adhesive means of attachment, fasten labels with appropriate mechanical fasteners that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure.

2. Equipment to Be Labeled:

- a. Panelboards: Typewritten directory of circuits in the location provided by panelboard manufacturer. Panelboard identification shall be self-adhesive, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
- b. Enclosures and electrical cabinets.
- c. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
- d. Enclosed switches.
- e. Enclosed circuit breakers.
- f. Enclosed controllers.
- g. Variable-speed controllers.
- h. Push-button stations.
- i. Contactors.
- j. Remote-controlled switches, dimmer modules, and control devices.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 261900 - SUPPORTING DEVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Conduit and equipment supports.
- B. Fastening hardware.

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL

- A. Support Channel: Galvanized or painted steel.
- B. Hardware: Corrosion resistant.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Fasten hanger rods, conduit clamps, and outlet and junction boxes to building structure using pre-cast insert system, expansion anchors, beam clamps.
- C. Anchors and Fasteners
  - 1) Concrete Structural Elements: Use pre-cast insert system, expansion anchors, powder actuated anchors and preset inserts.
  - 2) Steel Structural Elements: Use beam clamps, steel ramset fasteners, and welded fasteners.
  - 3) Concrete Surfaces: Use self-drilling anchors and expansion anchors.
  - 4) Hollow Masonry, Plaster, and Gypsum Board Partitions: Use toggle bolts and hollow wall fasteners.
  - 5) Solid Masonry Walls: Use expansion anchors and preset inserts.
  - 6) Sheet Metal: Use sheet metal screws.
  - 7) Wood Elements: Use wood screws.
- D. Do not fasten supports to piping, ductwork, mechanical equipment, or conduit.
- E. Do not use power-actuated anchors.
- F. Do not drill structural steel members.



- G. Fabricate supports or trapeze hangers from structural steel or steel channel, rigidly welded or bolted to present a neat appearance. Use hexagon head bolts with spring lock washers under all nuts.
- H. In wet locations install free-standing electrical equipment on concrete pads.
- I. Install surface-mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors. Provide steel channel supports to stand cabinet one inch off wall.

\*\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*\*

SECTION 262726 WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Receptacles, receptacles with integral GFCI, and associated device plates.
  - 2. Receptacles with integral Arc Fault Circuit Interrupter, AFCI.
  - 3. Twist-locking receptacles.
  - 4. Hospital-grade receptacles.
  - 5. Tamper-resistant receptacles.
  - 6. Weather-resistant receptacles.
  - 7. Snap switches.
  - 8. Communications outlets.
  - 9. Pendant cord-connector devices.
  - 10. Cord and plug sets.
  - 11. Floor service outlets, poke-through assemblies, service poles, and multioutlet assemblies.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. AFCI: Arc fault circuit interrupter.
- B. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.
- C. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.
- D. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.
- E. Plugload Control Receptacle: Automatically occupancy switched receptacle.
- F. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.
- G. TVSS: Transient voltage surge suppressor.
- H. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination:

## SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE – HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

1. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.
2. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

### 1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.

### 1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Field quality-control reports.

### 1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing-label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems; Wiring Device-Kellems (Hubbell) or a comparable product by one of the following:
  1. Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.
  2. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
  3. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour).
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate from single source from single manufacturer.

### 2.2 GENERAL WIRING-DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
- B. Comply with NFPA 70.
- C. Devices that are manufactured for use with modular plug-in connectors may be substituted under the following conditions:
  1. Connectors shall comply with UL 2459 and shall be made with stranding building wire.
  2. Devices shall comply with the requirements in this Section.

## 2.3 STRAIGHT-BLADE RECEPTACLES

- A. Convenience Receptacles, Heavy Duty 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, and FS W-C-596.
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems; HBL5361 (single), 5362 (duplex), or a comparable product by one of the following:
    - a. Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.; 5361 (single), AH 5362 (duplex).
    - b. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; 5361 (single), 5362 (duplex).
    - c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); 5361 (single), 5362 (duplex).
- B. Hospital-Grade, Heavy Duty, Duplex Convenience Receptacles (Patient bed locations only), 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498 Supplement sd, and FS W-C-596.
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems; HBL8310 (single), 8300 (duplex), or a comparable product by one of the following:
    - a. Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.; 8310 (single), AH8300 (duplex).
    - b. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; 8310 (single), 8300 (duplex).
    - c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); 5361 (single), 8300 (duplex).
  - 2. Description: Single-piece, nickel-plated, all-brass grounding system. Nickel-plated, brass mounting strap.
- C. Tamper-Resistant Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498 Supplement sd, and FS W-C-596.
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Wiring Device - Kellems; BR20TR 8300 or a comparable product by one of the following:
    - a. Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.; TRBR20.
    - b. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; TBR20.
    - c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); TR63.
  - 2. Description: Labeled shall comply with NFPA 70, "Health Care Facilities" Article, Tamper-Resistant Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498 Supplement sd, and FS W-C-596.
- D. Weather Resistant and Tamper-Resistant Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498 Supplement sd, and FS W-C-596.
  - 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Wiring Device - Kellems; BR20 WRTR or a comparable product by one of the following:

- a. Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.; TWR20.
  - b. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; TWR20.
  - c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); NO EQUAL.
2. Description: Labeled shall comply with NFPA 70, "Health Care Facilities" Article, Tamper-Resistant Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498 Supplement sd, and FS W-C-596.

## 2.4 GFCI RECEPTACLES

### A. General Description:

1. Straight blade, feed-through type.
2. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, UL 943 Class A, and FS W-C-596.
3. Include indicator light that shows when the GFCI has malfunctioned and no longer provides proper GFCI protection.

### B. Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems; GF20LA or a comparable product by one of the following:
  - a. Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.; VGF20.
  - b. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; 7899.
  - c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); 2099.

### C. Tamper-Resistant GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems; GFTR20 or a comparable product by one of the following:
  - a. Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.; TRVGF20.
  - b. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; T7899.
  - c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); 2095TR.

### D. Hospital-Grade, Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498 Supplement sd, and FS W-C-596.

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems; GFR 8300H-LA or a comparable product by one of the following:
  - a. Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.; VGFFH20.
  - b. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; 7899HG.
  - c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); 2095HG.

2.5 CORD AND PLUG SETS

A. Description:

1. Match voltage and current ratings and number of conductors to requirements of equipment being connected.
2. Cord: Rubber-insulated, stranded-copper conductors, with Type SOW-A jacket; with green-insulated grounding conductor and ampacity of at least 130 percent of the equipment rating.
3. Plug: Nylon body and integral cable-clamping jaws. Match cord and receptacle type for connection.

2.6 TOGGLE SWITCHES

A. Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896.

B. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Single Pole:

- a. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems; 1221 or a comparable product by one of the following:

- 1) Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.; AH 1221.
- 2) Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; 1221-2.
- 3) Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); PSAC1.

2. Double Pole:

- a. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems; 1222 or a comparable product by one of the following:

- 1) Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.; AH1222.
- 2) Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; 1222-2.
- 3) Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); PS20AC2.

3. Three Way:

- a. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems; 1223 or a comparable product by one of the following:

- 1) Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.; AH1223.
- 2) Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; 1223-2.
- 3) Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); PS20AC3.

4. Four Way:

- a. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems; 1224 or a comparable product by one of the following:

- 1) Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.; AH1224.
- 2) Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; 1224-2.
- 3) Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); PS20AC4.

C. Pilot-Light Switches, 20 A:

- 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems; 1221-PL for 120 and 277 V or a comparable product by one of the following:
  - a. Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.; AH1221-PL (120 and 277 V).
  - b. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.; 1221-PLR (120V) or 1221-7PLR (277V).
  - c. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour); PS20AC1RPL (120V) or PS20AC1RPL7 (277V).
- 2. Description: Single pole, with neon-lighted handle, illuminated when switch is "off."

D. Telephone Outlet:

- 1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Hubbell Wiring Device Kellems: NSJ5E Jack, NS614 Frame with NP 26 Wall Plate, or comparable product by one of the following:
  - a. Cooper Wiring Devices, Inc.; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc.
  - b. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
- 2. Description: Single RJ-45 jack for terminating 100-ohm, balanced, four-pair UTP; TIA/EIA-568-B.1; complying with **Category 6**. Comply with UL 1863.

2.7 WALL PLATES

A. Single and combination types shall match corresponding wiring devices.

- 1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
- 2. Material for Finished Spaces: Smooth, high-impact thermoplastic 0.035-inch thick, satin-finished.
- 3. Material for Damp Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in wet and damp locations.

B. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with Type 3R, weather-resistant, die-cast aluminum.

2.8 FINISHES

A. Device Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Per Architect unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70 or device listing.
  2. Wiring Devices Connected to Emergency Power System: Red.
- B. Wall Plate Color: For plastic covers, match device color.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with NECA 1, including mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Coordination with Other Trades:
1. Protect installed devices and their boxes. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of boxes.
  2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
  3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
  4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.
- C. Conductors:
1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until right before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
  2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
  3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
  4. Existing Conductors:
    - a. Cut back and pigtail or replace all damaged conductors.
    - b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
    - c. Pigtail existing conductors is permitted, provided the outlet box is large enough.
- D. Device Installation:
1. Replace devices that have been in temporary use during construction and that were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
  2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
  3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
  4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches (152 mm) in length.



5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, two-thirds to three-fourths of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device-mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

E. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles down, and on horizontally mounted receptacles to the right.
2. Install hospital-grade receptacles in patient-care areas with the ground pin or neutral blade at the top.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

3.2 GFCI RECEPTACLES

- A. Install non-feed-through-type GFCI receptacles where protection of downstream receptacles is not required.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Comply with Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. In healthcare facilities, prepare reports that comply with recommendations in NFPA 99.
2. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
3. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.

- B. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is unacceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
6. Tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar

problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

- C. Test straight-blade hospital-grade convenience outlets for the retention force of the grounding blade according to NFPA 99. Retention force shall be not less than 4 oz. (115 g).
- D. Wiring device will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 262726

SECTION 263623 TRANSFER SWITCHES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. This Section includes transfer switch rated 600 V and less, including the following:
  - 1. Manual transfer switch
- B. Related Sections include the following:

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, weights, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories.
  - 1. Technical data on all major components of all transfer switch and other products described in this section. Data is required for the transfer switch mechanism, control system, cabinet, and protective devices specifically listed for use with each transfer switch. Include steady state and fault current ratings, weights, operating characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
- B. Manufacturer and Supplier Qualification Data
  - 1. The transfer switch manufacturer shall be certified to ISO 9001 International Quality Standard and shall have third party certification verifying quality assurance in design/development, production, installation, and service, in accordance with ISO 9001.
  - 2. The manufacturer of this equipment shall have produced similar equipment for a minimum period of 10 years. When requested, an acceptable list of installations with similar equipment shall be provided demonstrating compliance with this requirement.
- C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For each type of product to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
  - 1. Features and operating sequences, both automatic and manual.
  - 2. List of all factory settings of relays, timers and protective devices; provide setting and calibration instructions where applicable.
- D. Warranty documents demonstrating compliance with the project's contract requirements.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Only approved bidders shall supply equipment provided under this contract.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: The equipment supplier shall maintain a service center capable of providing training, parts, maintenance and emergency repairs to equipment, including transfer switch generator sets and remote monitoring equipment (if applicable) at the site within a response period of less than (eight hours or appropriate time period designated for Project) from time of notification.
  - 1. The transfer switch shall be serviced by technicians employed by, and specially trained and certified by, the generator set supplier and the supplier shall have a service organization that is factory-certified in both generator set and transfer switch service. The supplier shall maintain an inventory of critical replacement parts at the local service organization, and in-service vehicles. The service organization shall be on call 24 hours per day, 365 days per year.
  - 2. Submit names, experience level, training certifications, and locations for technicians that will be responsible for servicing equipment at this site.
  - 3. The manufacturer shall maintain model and serial number records of each transfer switch provided for at least 20 years.
- C. Source Limitations: All transfer switch are to be obtained through one source from a single manufacturer. The generator set manufacturer shall warrant transfer switch to provide a single source of responsibility for products provided.
- D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked as suitable for use in emergency, legally required or optional standby use as appropriate for the connected load.
- E. Comply with NFPA 110 – Emergency and Standby Power Systems. The transfer switch shall meet all requirements for Level 1 systems, regardless of the actual circuit level.
- F. The manufacturer shall warrant the material and workmanship of the transfer switch equipment for a minimum of one (1) year from registered commissioning and start-up, or eighteen (18) months from date of shipment.
- G. The warranty shall be comprehensive. No deductibles shall be allowed for travel time, service hours, repair parts cost, and etc. during the minimum noted warranty period described above.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

##### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Basis of design product: ASCO Series 300 or equal. Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. Cummins Power Generation

2. ASCO
3. Kholer

- B. Transfer switch utilizing molded case circuit breakers do not meet the requirements of this specification and will not be accepted.

## 2.2 GENERAL TRANSFER-SWITCH PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide transfer switch in the number and ratings that are shown on the drawings. Indicated Current Ratings: Apply as defined in UL 1008 for continuous loading and total system transfer.
- B. Fault-Current Closing and Withstand Ratings: UL 1008 WCR ratings must be specifically listed as meeting the requirements for use with protective devices at installation locations, under specified fault conditions. Withstand and closing ratings shall be based on use of the same set of contacts for the withstand test and the closing test.
- C. Solid-State Controls: All settings should be accurate to +/- 2% or better over an operating temperature range of - 40 to + 60 degrees C (- 40 to + 140 degrees F).
- D. Resistance to Damage by Voltage Transients: Components shall meet or exceed voltage-surge withstand capability requirements when tested according to IEEE C62.41. Components shall meet or exceed voltage-impulse withstand test of NEMA ICS 1.
- E. Switch Characteristics: Designed for continuous-duty repetitive transfer of full-rated current between active power sources.
1. Switch using molded-case switch or circuit breakers, or insulated case circuit breaker components are not acceptable.
  2. Transfer switch shall be double-throw, electrically and mechanically interlocked, and mechanically held in the Source 1 and Source 2 positions.
  3. Main switch contacts shall be high-pressure silver alloy. Contact assemblies shall have arc chutes for positive arc extinguishing. Arc chutes shall have insulating covers to prevent inter-phase flashover.
  4. Contacts shall be operated by a high-speed electrical mechanism that causes contacts to open or close within three electrical cycles from signal.
  5. The transfer switch operation shall include the ability to switch to an open position (both sources disconnected) for the purpose of load shedding from the generator set.
  6. The power transfer mechanism shall include provisions for manual operation under load with the enclosure door closed. Manual operation may be electromechanical or mechanical, but must be coordinated with control function.
  7. Transfer switch shall be provided with flame retardant transparent covers to allow viewing of switch contact operation but prevent direct contact with components that could be operating at line voltage levels.
  8. The transfer switch shall include the mechanical and control provisions necessary to allow the device to be field-configured for operating speed. Transfer switch operation with motor loads shall be as is recommended in NEMA MG1.
    - a. Phase angle monitoring/timing equipment is not an acceptable substitute for this functionality.

- F. Factory wiring: Transfer switch internal wiring shall be composed of pre-manufactured harnesses that are permanently marked for source and destination. Harnesses shall be connected to the control system by means of locking disconnect plug(s), to allow the control system to be easily disconnected and serviced without disconnecting power from the transfer switch mechanism
- G. Terminals: Terminals shall be pressure type and appropriate for all field wiring. Terminal arrangement and cabinet space must be such that feeder conductors can enter from the top, side or bottom of the switch, at the installer's discretion. Control wiring shall be equipped with suitable lugs, for connection to terminal strips.
- H. Enclosures: All enclosures shall be third-party certified for compliance to NEMA ICS 6 and UL 508, unless otherwise indicated:
  - 1. The enclosure shall provide wire bend space in compliance to the latest version of NFPA70, regardless of the direction from which the conduit enters the enclosure.
  - 2. Exterior cabinet doors shall provide complete protection for the system's internal components. Doors must have permanently mounted key-type latches. Bolted covers or doors are not acceptable.
  - 3. Transfer switch shall be provided in enclosures that are third party certified for their intended environment per NEMA requirements.
    - a. Transfer switch mounted in a controlled indoor environment shall be provided in NEMA Type 1 enclosures (IEC type IP30).

## 2.3 MANUAL TRANSFER SWITCHES

- A. Operation: Electrically actuated by push buttons designated "Normal Source" and "Alternate Source." In addition, removable manual handle provides quick-make, quick-break manual-switching action. Switch shall be capable of electrically or manually transferring load in either direction with either or both sources energized. Control circuit disconnects from electrical operator during manual operation.
- B. Double-Throw Switching Arrangement: Incapable of pauses or intermediate position stops during switching sequence.
- C. Connection Type: Series 16 Camlock.
- D. Manual Transfer-Switch Accessories:
  - 1. Pilot Lights: Indicate source to which load is connected.
  - 2. Source-Available Indicating Lights: Supervise sources via transfer-switch normal- and alternate-source sensing circuits.
    - a. Normal Power Supervision: Green light with nameplate engraved "Normal Source Available."
    - b. Emergency Power Supervision: Red light with nameplate engraved "Alternate Source Available."
  - 3. Unassigned Auxiliary Contacts: One set of normally closed contacts for each switch position, rated 10 A at 240-V ac.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONNECTIONS

- A. Wiring to Remote Components: Match type and number of cables and conductors to control and communication requirements of transfer switch as recommended by manufacturer. Increase raceway sizes at no additional cost to Owner if necessary to accommodate required wiring.
- B. Field control connections shall be made on a common terminal block that is clearly and permanently labeled.
- C. Transfer switch shall be provided with AL/CU mechanical lugs sized to accept the full output rating of the switch. Lugs shall be suitable for the number and size of conductors shown on the drawings.
- D. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Manufacturer's Field Service: The supplier of the transfer switch(es) and associated equipment shall inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and report results in writing.

END OF SECTION 263623

SECTION 264700 - PANELBOARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Service and distribution panelboards.
- B. Branch circuit panelboards

1.02 RELATED WORK

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.03 REFERENCES

- A. NECA (National Electrical Contractors Assoc.) “Standard of Installation”.
- B. FS W-C-375 - Circuit Breakers, Molded Case, Branch Circuit and Service.
- C. NEMA AB 1 - Molded Case Circuit Breakers.
- D. NEMA KS 1 - Enclosed Switches.
- E. NEMA PB 1 - Panelboards.
- F. NEMA PB 1.1 - Instructions for Safe Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.
- G. NEMA PB 1.2 - Application Guide for Ground-Fault Protective Devices for Equipment.
- H. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit shop drawings for equipment and component devices.
- B. Include outline and support point dimensions, voltage, main bus ampacity, integrated short circuit ampere rating, circuit breaker and fusible switch arrangement and sizes.

1.05 SPARE PARTS

- A. Keys: Furnish 4 each to Owner.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 PANELBOARDS

- A. Main and Distribution Panelboards



1. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1; circuit breaker type – bolt on.
2. Enclosure: NEMA PB 1; Type 1.
3. Provide cabinet front with concealed trim clamps, screw cover, and hinged door with flush lock. Finish in manufacturer's standard gray enamel.
4. Provide panelboards with aluminum bus, ratings as scheduled on Drawings. Provide copper ground bus in all panelboards.
5. Molded Case Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1 FS W-C-375; provide circuit breakers with integral thermal and instantaneous magnetic trip in each pole. Provide circuit breakers UL listed as Type HACR for air conditioning equipment branch circuits.
6. Molded Case Circuit Breakers with Current Limiters: NEMA AB 1 FS W-C-375; provide circuit breakers with replaceable current limiting elements, in addition to integral thermal and instantaneous magnetic trip in each pole.
7. Current Limiting Molded Case Circuit Breakers; NEMA AB 1 FS W-C-375; provide circuit breakers with integral thermal and instantaneous magnetic trip in each pole, coordinated with automatically resetting current limiting elements in each pole. Interrupting rating 100,000 symmetrical amperes, let-through current and energy level less than permitted for same size Class RK-5 fuse.
8. Provide circuit breaker accessory trip units and auxiliary contacts as indicated.
9. Install the quantity of corrosion inhibiting compound recommended by manufacturer in all wireways and device enclosures. This includes PVC enclosures where device terminals are exposed to the atmosphere.

#### Branch Circuit Panelboards

1. Lighting and Appliance Branch Circuit Panelboards: NEMA PB 1; circuit breaker type. FS W-P-115; Type I, Class 1.
2. Enclosure: NEMA PB 1; Type 1.
3. Cabinet Size: 6 inches deep; 20 inches wide for 240 volt and less panelboards.
4. Provide surface cabinet front with concealed trip clamps, concealed hinge and flush lock all keyed alike. Finish in manufacturer's standard gray enamel.
5. Provide panelboards with aluminum bus, ratings as scheduled on Drawings. Provide copper ground bus in all panelboards.
6. Molded Case Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1 FS W-C- 375; bolt-on type thermal magnetic trip circuit breakers, with common trip handle for all poles. Provide circuit breakers UL listed as Type SWD for lighting circuits. Provide UL Class A ground fault interrupter circuit breakers where scheduled on Drawings.
7. Current Limiting Molded Case Circuit Breakers: NEMA AB 1 FS W-C-375; provide circuit breakers with integral thermal and instantaneous magnetic trip in each pole, coordinated with automatically resetting current limiting elements in each pole. Interrupting rating 100,000 symmetrical amperes, let-through current and energy level less than permitted for same size Class RK-5 fuse.
8. Provide circuit breaker accessory trip units and auxiliary contacts as indicated.

### PART 3 EXECUTION

#### 3.01 INSTALLATION

- A. Install panelboards plumb and flush with wall finishes, in conformance with NEMA PB 1.1.
- B. Height: 6 feet to top of panelboard maximum.
- C. Provide filler plates for unused spaces in panelboards.

- D. Provide typed or neatly handwritten circuit directory for each branch circuit panelboard. Revise directory to reflect circuiting changes required to balance phase loads. Label Panels per Section 261950.
- E. Provide 6 – 1” EMT conduits from recessed panelboards to accessible point above the ceiling wherever possible.

3.02 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Measure steady state load currents at each panelboard feeder. Should the difference at any panelboard between phases exceed 20 percent, rearrange circuits in the panelboard to balance the phase loads within 20 percent. Take care to maintain proper phasing for multi-wire branch circuits.
- B. Visual and Mechanical Inspection: Inspect for physical damage, proper alignment, anchorage, and grounding. Check proper installation and tightness of connections for circuit breakers, fusible switches, and fuses.

\*\*\* END OF SECTION \*\*\*

## SECTION 265100 - INTERIOR LIGHTING

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Interior lighting fixtures, LEDs and drivers.
  - 2. Emergency lighting units.
  - 3. Exit signs.
  - 4. Lighting fixture supports.

#### 1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.
- B. CRI: Color-rendering index.
- C. LER: Luminaire efficacy rating.
- D. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.
- E. Luminaire: Complete lighting fixture, including ballast housing if provided.

#### 1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of lighting fixture, arranged in order of fixture designation. Include data on features, accessories, finishes, and the following:
  - 1. Physical description of lighting fixture including dimensions.
  - 2. Emergency lighting units including battery and charger.
  - 3. Energy-efficiency data.
  - 4. Life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data for lamps.
  - 5. Lamp data including dimensions, color temperature and power consumption
  - 6. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IESNA Lighting Measurements Testing & Calculation Guides, of each lighting fixture type. The adjustment factors shall be for lamps, ballasts, and accessories identical to those indicated for the lighting fixture as applied in this Project.

- a. Testing Agency Certified Data: For indicated fixtures, photometric data shall be certified by a qualified independent testing agency. Photometric data for remaining fixtures shall be certified by manufacturer.
- b. Manufacturer Certified Data: Photometric data shall be certified by a manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Installation instructions.

#### 1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For lighting equipment and fixtures to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

- 1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

#### 1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

- 1. Lamps: 10 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
- 2. Plastic Diffusers and Lenses: One of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
- 3. Ballasts: 2 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
- 4. Globes and Guards: 1 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.

#### 1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

#### 1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of lighting fixtures and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, product(s) indicated on Drawings.

### 2.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LIGHTING FIXTURES AND COMPONENTS

- A. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility for recessed fixtures.
- B. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
- C. Sheet Metal Components: Steel unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.
- D. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.
- E. Diffusers and Globes:
  - 1. Acrylic Lighting Diffusers: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic. High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
    - a. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch (3.175 mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.
    - b. UV stabilized.
  - 2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.

### 2.3 LEDs:

- 1. The light source of the luminaires shall consist of LED arrays or bars. If required, the LED arrays or bars shall be removable.
- 2. The LEDs shall be either white or RGB, according to the light fixture schedule and Drawings. For luminaires specified with white light, it is not acceptable to provide RGB LEDs mixed to produce white light.
- 3. Refer to the light fixture schedule and Drawings for the specified correlated color temperature (CCT) of each luminaire.
- 4. Individual LEDs shall be binned by manufacturer to comply with ANSI C78.377.
- 5. The LEDs shall be manufactured by Cree, Philips, Toshiba, Osram, Samsung, or Nichia, unless otherwise noted.

### 2.4 DRIVERS:

- 1. The driver or power supply for the luminaire shall be modular and replaceable.

2. The rated life of the driver shall match the rated life of the LEDs and luminaire.
3. In general, the drive current rating of the driver shall be minimized, while still maintaining the required lumen output, to improve luminaire efficiency and life.
4. The driver shall meet the emission standards of IEC EN-61000-6-3 at a minimum. For healthcare or other applications with EMI sensitive equipment, provide drivers that meet more stringent standards as required.

## 2.5 EXIT SIGNS

- A. General Requirements for Exit Signs: Comply with UL 924; for sign colors, visibility, luminance, and lettering size, comply with authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Internally Lighted Signs:
  1. Lamps for AC Operation: LEDs, 50,000 hours minimum rated lamp life.
  2. Self-Powered Exit Signs (Battery Type): Integral automatic charger in a self-contained power pack.
    - a. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
    - b. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state type with sealed transfer relay.
    - c. Operation: Relay automatically energizes lamp from battery when circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
    - d. Test Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
    - e. LED Indicator Light: Indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.

## 2.6 EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS

- A. General Requirements for Emergency Lighting Units: Self-contained units complying with UL 924.
  1. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, lead-acid type.
  2. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state type with sealed transfer relay.
  3. Operation: Relay automatically turns lamp on when power-supply circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. Lamp automatically disconnects from battery when voltage approaches deep-discharge level. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
  4. Test Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
  5. LED Indicator Light: Indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 INSTALLATION

#### A. Lighting fixtures:

1. Set level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install lamps in each luminaire.

#### B. Temporary Lighting: If it is necessary, and approved by Architect, to use permanent luminaires for temporary lighting, install and energize the minimum number of luminaires necessary. When construction is sufficiently complete, remove the temporary luminaires, disassemble, clean thoroughly, install new lamps, and reinstall.

#### C. Suspended Lighting Fixture Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches (1200 mm), brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Fixtures: Suspend with twin-stem hangers.
3. Continuous Rows: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of fixture chassis, including one at each end.
4. Do not use grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.

#### D. Connect wiring according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

### 3.2 IDENTIFICATION

#### A. Install labels with panel and circuit numbers on concealed junction and outlet boxes. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

### 3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

#### A. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery and retransfer to normal.

### 3.4 STARTUP SERVICE

#### A. Burn-in all lamps that require specific aging period to operate properly, prior to occupancy by Owner. Burn-in fluorescent and compact fluorescent lamps intended to be dimmed, for at least 100 hours at full voltage.

### 3.5 ADJUSTING

#### A. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within 12 months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting aimable luminaires to suit actual occupied conditions.

## SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE – HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

Provide up to two visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required after dark.

1. Adjust aimable luminaires in the presence of Architect.

END OF SECTION 265100



SECTION 311000 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
  - 1. Protecting existing vegetation to remain.
  - 2. Clearing and grubbing.
  - 3. Removing above- and below-grade site improvements.
  - 4. Temporary erosion and sedimentation control.

1.2 MATERIAL OWNERSHIP

- A. Except for materials indicated to be stockpiled or otherwise remain on Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site or otherwise relocated on the property.

1.3 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.
  - 1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
  - 2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner or authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Salvageable Improvements: Carefully remove items indicated to be salvaged and store.
- C. Utility Locator Service: Notify utility locator service for area where Project is located before site clearing.
- D. Do not commence site clearing operations until temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures are in place.
- E. Coordinate with other contractors on site and provide access.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Satisfactory Soil Material: Requirements for satisfactory soil material are specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."

1. Obtain approved borrow soil material off-site when satisfactory soil material is not available on-site.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.
- B. Verify that trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to remain or to be relocated have been flagged and that protection zones have been identified and protected by the engineer.
- C. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.
  1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

#### 3.2 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

- A. Provide temporary erosion- and sedimentation-control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Verify that flows of water redirected from construction areas or generated by construction activity do not enter or cross protection zones.
- C. Inspect, maintain, and repair erosion- and sedimentation-control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.
- D. Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

#### 3.3 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

- A. Remove obstructions, trees, shrubs, and other vegetation to permit installation of new construction.
  1. Remove tree limbs, trunks and stumps in their entirety.
- B. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.
  1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding a loose depth of 8 inches (200 mm), and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

3.4 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

- A. Remove sod and grass before stripping topsoil.
- B. Strip topsoil to depth of 6 inches (150 mm) in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other waste materials.
- C. Stockpile topsoil away from edge of excavations without intermixing with subsoil or other materials. Grade and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust and erosion by water.

3.5 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Remove existing above- and below-grade improvements as indicated and necessary to facilitate new construction.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Remove surplus soil material, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.
- B. Separate recyclable materials produced during site clearing from other nonrecyclable materials. Store or stockpile without intermixing with other materials, and transport them to recycling facilities. Do not interfere with other Project work.

END OF SECTION 311000

SECTION 312000 - EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Excavating and filling for rough grading the Site.
2. Preparing subgrades for turf and grasses and concrete abutment blocks.
3. Subbase and base courses for road repairs.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill: Soil material used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over structure in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.

B. Borrow Soil: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.

C. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations and to lines and dimensions indicated.

1. Authorized Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions as directed by Engineer.
2. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated lines and dimensions without direction by Engineer. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Engineer, shall be without additional compensation.

D. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

E. Subgrade: Uppermost surface of an excavation or the top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, drainage course, or topsoil materials.

F. Utilities: On-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables as well as underground services within buildings.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material test reports.

#### 1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Utility Locator Service: Notify utility locator service for area where Project is located before beginning earth-moving operations.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.
- B. Subbase Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, Maine DOT specification 703.06 Type D Gravel.
- C. Base Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, Maine DOT specification 703.06 Type A Gravel.
- D. Drainage Course: Narrowly graded mixture of 1-1/2" washed crushed stone.
- E. Loam: Loam shall be a "fine sandy loam" or "sandy loam" determined by mechanical analysis and based on the "USDA Classification System". It shall be of uniform composition, without mixture of subsoil. It shall be free of stones, lumps, plants and their roots, debris and other extraneous matter over 1-1/2 inches in diameter or excess quantities of smaller pieces of the same materials as determined by the Engineer. It shall not contain toxic substances harmful to plant growth. No more than 10 percent of loam shall be clay, with organic matter comprising not less than 4 percent, nor more than 20 percent of the total weight per load.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities to remain from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earth-moving operations.
- B. Protect and maintain erosion and sedimentation controls during earth-moving operations.
- C. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from freezing temperatures and frost. Remove temporary protection before placing subsequent materials.

#### 3.2 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

- A. Unclassified Excavation: Excavate to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered. Unclassified excavated materials may include rock, soil materials, and obstructions. No changes in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time will be authorized for rock excavation or removal of obstructions.

1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.

### 3.3 EXCAVATION FOR PAVEMENTS

- A. Excavate surfaces under pavements to indicated lines, cross sections, elevations, and subgrades.

### 3.4 SUBGRADE INSPECTION

- A. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by Engineer, without additional compensation.

### 3.5 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

- A. Stockpile borrow soil materials and excavated satisfactory soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
  1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

### 3.6 COMPACTION OF SOIL BACKFILLS AND FILLS

- A. Compact soil materials to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698:
  1. Under roadways or parking areas, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 92 percent.
  2. Under turf or unpaved areas, scarify and recompact top 6 inches below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill soil material at 85 percent.

### 3.7 GRADING

- A. General: Uniformly grade areas to a smooth surface, free of irregular surface changes. Comply with compaction requirements and grade to cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated.
- B. Site Rough Grading: Slope grades to prevent ponding. Finish subgrades to elevations required to achieve indicated finish elevations, within the following subgrade tolerances:
  1. Turf or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch.
  2. Pavements: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.

### 3.8 SUBBASE AND BASE COURSES UNDER PAVEMENTS

- A. Place subbase course and base course on subgrades free of mud, frost, snow, or ice.
- B. On prepared subgrade, place subbase course and base course under pavements as follows:

1. Shape subbase course and base course to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.
2. Place subbase course and base course that exceeds 6 inches in compacted thickness in layers of equal thickness, with no compacted layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick.
3. Compact subbase course and base course at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698

### 3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earth moving only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.
- C. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil materials to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

### 3.10 PROTECTION

- A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.
- B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.
- C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.
  1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to greatest extent possible.

### 3.11 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

- A. Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste materials, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 312000

SECTION 321216 - ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Hot-mix asphalt paving – if needed for repair of existing.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for subgrade preparation, fill material, unbound-aggregate subbase and base courses, and aggregate pavement shoulders.
2. Civil engineering drawing specifications.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Material Certificates: For each paving material.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications.

- B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with materials, workmanship, and other applicable requirements for asphalt paving work.

1. Measurement and payment provisions and safety program submittals included in standard specifications do not apply to this Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATES

- A. Aggregates for HMA pavements shall comply with Maine DOT specification 703.07.

2.2 ASPHALT MATERIALS

- A. Asphalt Binder: Performance Graded Asphalt Binder in conformance with Maine DOT specification 401.05.



- B. Tack Coat: ASTM D 977 emulsified asphalt, or ASTM D 2397 cationic emulsified asphalt, slow setting, diluted in water, of suitable grade and consistency for application.

## 2.3 MIXES

- A. Hot-Mix Asphalt: Dense-graded, hot-laid, hot-mix asphalt plant mixes complying with the following requirements:
  - 1. Provide mixes with a history of satisfactory performance in geographical area where Project is located.
  - 2. Binder Course: Maine DOT specification 403.207, 19mm HMA.
  - 3. Surface Course: Maine DOT specification 403.208 12.5 mm HMA.
  - 4. Surface Course (sidewalks) : Maine DOT 403.209, 9.5 mm HMA (sidewalks, drives, islands, & incidentals)

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. General: Immediately before placing asphalt materials, remove loose and deleterious material from substrate surfaces. Ensure that prepared subgrade is ready to receive paving.
- B. Proof-roll subgrade below pavements with heavy pneumatic-tired equipment to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof-roll wet or saturated subgrades.
- C. Tack Coat: Apply uniformly to surfaces of existing pavement at a rate of 0.05 to 0.15 gal./sq. yd..
  - 1. Allow tack coat to cure undisturbed before applying hot-mix asphalt paving.
  - 2. Avoid smearing or staining adjoining surfaces, appurtenances, and surroundings. Remove spillages and clean affected surfaces.

### 3.2 PLACING HOT-MIX ASPHALT

- A. Machine place hot-mix asphalt on prepared surface, spread uniformly, and strike off. Place asphalt mix by hand in areas inaccessible to equipment in a manner that prevents segregation of mix. Place each course to required grade, cross section, and thickness when compacted.
  - 1. Spread mix at a minimum temperature of 275 deg F and a maximum temperature of 325 deg F.
  - 2. Regulate paver machine speed to obtain smooth, continuous surface free of pulls and tears in asphalt-paving mat.
- B. Place paving in consecutive strips not less than 10 feet wide unless infill edge strips of a lesser width are required.
- C. Promptly correct surface irregularities in paving course behind paver. Use suitable hand tools to remove excess material forming high spots. Fill depressions with hot-mix asphalt to prevent segregation of mix; use suitable hand tools to smooth surface.

### 3.3 JOINTS

- A. Construct joints to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining paving sections. Construct joints free of depressions, with same texture and smoothness as other sections of hot-mix asphalt course.
  - 1. Clean contact surfaces and apply tack coat to joints.
  - 2. Offset longitudinal joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 6 inches.
  - 3. Offset transverse joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 24 inches.
  - 4. Construct transverse joints at each point where paver ends a day's work and resumes work at a subsequent time. Construct these joints using either "bulkhead" or "papered" method according to AI MS-22, for both "Ending a Lane" and "Resumption of Paving Operations."

### 3.4 COMPACTION

- A. General: Begin compaction as soon as placed hot-mix paving will bear roller weight without excessive displacement. Compact hot-mix paving with hot, hand tampers or with vibratory-plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.
  - 1. Complete compaction before mix temperature cools to 185 deg F.
- B. Breakdown Rolling: Complete breakdown or initial rolling immediately after rolling joints and outside edge. Examine surface immediately after breakdown rolling for indicated crown, grade, and smoothness. Correct laydown and rolling operations to comply with requirements.
- C. Intermediate Rolling: Begin intermediate rolling immediately after breakdown rolling while hot-mix asphalt is still hot enough to achieve specified density. Continue rolling until hot-mix asphalt course has been uniformly compacted to the following density:
  - 1. Average Density: 92 percent of reference maximum theoretical density according to ASTM D 2041, but not less than 90 percent or greater than 96 percent.
- D. Finish Rolling: Finish roll paved surfaces to remove roller marks while hot-mix asphalt is still warm.
- E. Edge Shaping: While surface is being compacted and finished, trim edges of pavement to proper alignment. Bevel edges while asphalt is still hot; compact thoroughly.
- F. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on pavement until it has cooled and hardened.
- G. Erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled enough not to become marked.

### 3.5 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- A. Pavement Thickness: Compact each course to produce the thickness indicated within the following tolerances:
  - 1. Binder Course: Plus 1/2 inch, no minus.
  - 2. Surface Course: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.

- B. Pavement Surface Smoothness: Compact each course to produce a surface smoothness within the following tolerances as determined by using a 10-foot (3-m) straightedge applied transversely or longitudinally to paved areas:

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
- B. Replace and compact hot-mix asphalt where core tests were taken.
- C. Remove and replace or install additional hot-mix asphalt where test results or measurements indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

3.7 WASTE HANDLING

- A. General: Handle asphalt-paving waste according to local and state disposal requirements.

END OF SECTION 321216

SECTION 329200 - TURF AND GRASSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Seeding.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Pesticide: A substance or mixture intended for preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating a pest. This includes insecticides, miticides, herbicides, fungicides, rodenticides, and molluscicides. It also includes substances or mixtures intended for use as a plant regulator, defoliant, or desiccant.
- B. Planting Soil: Existing, on-site soil; imported soil; or manufactured soil that has been modified with soil amendments and perhaps fertilizers to produce a soil mixture best for plant growth.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Seed and Other Packaged Materials: Deliver packaged materials in original, unopened containers showing weight, certified analysis, name and address of manufacturer, and indication of compliance with state and Federal laws, as applicable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED

- A. Grass Seed: Fresh, clean, dry, new-crop seed complying with AOSA's "Rules for Testing Seeds" for purity and germination tolerances.
- B. Seed Mixture: Mowable Grass Seed Mixture.

Mowable grass seed mixture shall be park seed mixture as follows:

Type of Seed	Percent by Weight	Percent Purity	Percent Germination
Chewing Fescue	30	97	90
Kentucky 31 Fescue	30	98	90
Kentucky Bluegrass	20	85	80
Domestic Ryegrass	20	98	90

## 2.2 FERTILIZERS

- A. Commercial Fertilizer: Commercial-grade complete fertilizer of neutral character, consisting of fast- and slow-release nitrogen, 50 percent derived from natural organic sources of urea formaldehyde, phosphorous, and potassium in the following composition:
  - 1. Composition: 1 lb/1000 sq. ft. of actual nitrogen, 4 percent phosphorous, and 2 percent potassium, by weight.
- B. Slow-Release Fertilizer: Granular or pelleted fertilizer consisting of 50 percent water-insoluble nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium in the following composition:
  - 1. Composition: 20 percent nitrogen, 10 percent phosphorous, and 10 percent potassium, by weight.

## 2.3 MULCHES

- A. Straw Mulch: Provide air-dry, clean, mildew- and seed-free, salt hay or threshed straw of wheat, rye, oats, or barley.
- B. Sphagnum Peat Mulch: Partially decomposed sphagnum peat moss, finely divided or of granular texture, and with a pH range of 3.4 to 4.8.
- C. Muck Peat Mulch: Partially decomposed moss peat, native peat, or reed-sedge peat, finely divided or of granular texture, with a pH range of 6 to 7.5, and having a water-absorbing capacity of 1100 to 2000 percent, and containing no sand.
- D. Compost Mulch: Well-composted, stable, and weed-free organic matter, pH range of 5.5 to 8; moisture content 35 to 55 percent by weight; 100 percent passing through 1-inch sieve; soluble salt content of 2 to 5 deciSiemens/m; not exceeding 0.5 percent inert contaminants and free of substances toxic to plantings; and as follows:

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 TURF AREA PREPARATION

- A. General: Prepare planting area for soil placement and mix planting soil.
- B. Reduce elevation of planting soil to allow for soil thickness of sod.
- C. Moisten prepared area before planting if soil is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface to dry before planting. Do not create muddy soil.
- D. Before planting, obtain Engineer's acceptance of finish grading; restore planting areas if eroded or otherwise disturbed after finish grading.

### 3.2 SEEDING

- A. Sow seed with spreader or seeding machine. Do not broadcast or drop seed when wind velocity exceeds 5 mph (8 km/h).
  - 1. Evenly distribute seed by sowing equal quantities in two directions at right angles to each other.
  - 2. Do not use wet seed or seed that is moldy or otherwise damaged.
  - 3. Do not seed against existing trees. Limit extent of seed to outside edge of planting saucer.
- B. Sow seed at a total rate of 2 lb/1000 sq. ft..
- C. Rake seed lightly into top 1/8 inch of soil, roll lightly, and water with fine spray.
- D. Protect seeded areas with slopes not exceeding 6:1 by spreading straw mulch. Spread uniformly at a minimum rate of 2 tons/acre to form a continuous blanket 1-1/2 inches in loose thickness over seeded areas.
  - 1. Anchor straw mulch by crimping into soil with suitable mechanical equipment.
- E. Protect seeded areas from hot, dry weather or drying winds by applying mulch within 24 hours after completing seeding operations. Soak areas, scatter mulch uniformly to a thickness of 3/16 inch, and roll surface smooth.

### 3.3 TURF MAINTENANCE

- A. General: Maintain and establish turf by watering, fertilizing, weeding, mowing, trimming, replanting, and performing other operations as required to establish healthy, viable turf. Roll, regrade, and replant bare or eroded areas and remulch to produce a uniformly smooth turf. Provide materials and installation the same as those used in the original installation.
- B. Mow turf as soon as top growth is tall enough to cut. Repeat mowing to maintain specified height without cutting more than one-third of grass height. Remove no more than one-third of grass-leaf growth in initial or subsequent mowing's.

### 3.4 SATISFACTORY TURF

- A. Turf installations shall meet the following criteria as determined by Engineer:
  - 1. Satisfactory Seeded Turf: At end of maintenance period (3 months from final completion), a healthy, uniform, close stand of grass has been established, free of weeds and surface irregularities, with coverage exceeding 90 percent over any 10-sq. ft. and bare spots not exceeding 5 by 5 inches.

END OF SECTION 329200

# SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE – HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

## SECTION 334100 STORM UTILITY DRAINAGE SYSTEM

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section. See Civil engineering drawings for additional specifications.

#### 1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Provide site storm drainage system as shown on Drawings and specified herein. The work includes:
  - 1. Pipe and fittings.
  - 2. Non-pressure transition couplings.
  - 3. Precast Concrete Structures

#### 1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

#### 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. All materials shall conform to the standards designated in Part 2 for the appropriate material.
- B. For any given pipe material, use pipe of the same manufacturer throughout the project.
- C. Drainage structure shall be an assembly of pre-cast sections with steel reinforcement, with approved jointing. In any approved manhole, the complete structure shall be of such material and quality as to withstand H-20 loading without failure.

#### 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not store plastic structures, pipes, and fittings in direct sunlight.
- B. Protect pipe, pipe fittings, and seals from dirt and damage.
- C. Handle structures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE (PVC)

- A. Standards:
  - 1. Pipe: 8-inch to 15-inch diameter, ASTM D3034, SDR-35.
  - 2. Gasket: ASTM D3212 and F477.

## SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE – HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

3. Fittings: ASTM D3034, SDR-35; ASTM D3212 (Joints).
- B. Pipe:
  1. Nominal diameter as shown on the Drawings or specified herein.
  2. Minimum Pipe Stiffness: 46 psig, ASTM method of test D2412, "External Loading Properties of Plastic Pipe by Parallel-Plate Loadings".
  3. Standard Laying Lengths: 13 feet.
- C. Joints:
  1. Bell and spigot.
  2. Locked-in rubber sealing gasket, factory installed.
- D. Fittings and Accessories:
  1. Same strength and quality as the pipe.
  2. Manufactured and furnished by pipe supplier or equivalent.
- E. Marking on each pipe length:
  1. ASTM designation.
  2. Nominal pipe size.
  3. Name of manufacturer.
  4. SDR Type

### 2.2 HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPE (HDPE)

- A. Standards:
  1. Pipe: AASHTO M294 Type S (12 to 24-inch diameter).
  2. Material Properties: ASTM D3350 Cell Classification 32442OC.
  3. Fittings: AASHTO M294
  4. Gaskets: EPDM, ASTM D1056 Grade 2A2.
- B. Pipe:
  1. Smooth interior wall.
  2. Annular-corrugated exterior wall.
- C. Joints:
  1. Bell and Spigot.
  2. Bell shall be an integral part of pipe.
  3. Shall be watertight at 1.5-degree axial misalignment.
  4. Shall be watertight to 2 psi with maximum leakage rate of 200 gallons/inch of diameter/mile/day.
  5. Provide minimum pull-apart strength of 400 pounds.
- D. Fittings:
  1. Smooth interior wall.
  2. Annular-corrugated exterior wall.

### 2.2 DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

- A. Pre-cast Concrete Structures
  1. Pre-cast reinforced concrete structures for catch basins shall conform to the applicable requirements of ASTM C 478.



2. Sections and bases shall have a minimum wall thickness of the dimensions shown on the attached drawings.
3. Unless otherwise detailed on the drawings all sections shall be of pre-cast concrete.
4. The Minimum Compressive Strength of Concrete: 4,000 psi.
5. Air-entrainment: 5-8 percent.
6. The circumferential steel reinforcement for riser sections, cone sections, and base walls: 0.12 square inch per linear foot.
7. Reinforcing shall extend into the tongue and groove of each riser section wall.
8. Casting methods must assure each unit to be very dense in structure and impervious to water.
9. Tongue and Groove Joints:
  - a. Formed of concrete so as to receive the gaskets.
  - b. Sections shall be set so as to be vertical and in true alignment.
  - c. Shall be sealed with a self-sealing butyl rubber based flexible joint sealant in rope form. Sealant material shall be Kent-Seal No. 2 as manufactured by Hamilton-Kent Mfg. Co., Kent, Ohio; C-S146 as manufactured by Concrete Products Supply Co. Div., Press Seal Gasket Corp., Fort Wayne, Indiana; Ram-Nek as manufactured by K.T. Snyder Co., Inc., Houston, Texas, or equal. Sealant shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions.
10. All pre-cast sections and bases shall have the date of manufacture, and the name or trademark of the manufacturer impressed or indelibly marked on the inside wall.

B. Catch Basin Frames and Grates

1. Square catch basin frame and grates shall be per plan.
2. Round catch basin frame and grates used in grassed areas and shall be Neenah Foundry beehive grates or an approved equal.
3. Pipe Connections: Premolded elastomeric sealed joints shall be used at the joints between the pipe and sewer manhole and catch basin sections. Premolded elastomeric sealed joints shall be A-Lok, Res-Seal, Press-Wedge II, Lock Joints Flexible Manhole Sleeve, Kor-N-Seal Joint Sleeve, or equal.

C. Mortar

1. Mortar shall be composed of one part Portland cement to two parts sand with 20 percent hydrated lime.
2. Portland cement shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 150.
3. Sand shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 144.
4. Hydrated lime shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 207.

2.3 STRUCTURAL FILL

- A. Free Draining backfill shall be utilized as the bedding materials below the R-Tank system, for backfill of the sides of the tank (side backfill for a minimum of 2 feet), and the initial 12 inches of material placed above the R- Tank system. Structural fill is to be utilized above the R-Tank system following the initial 12 inch lift.
- B. Use material meeting Maine DOT Granular Borrow Specification 703.19 (well drained sand). See Earthwork specification for gradation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPE INSTALLATION

A. General:

1. Begin at downstream manhole, outfall or structure and proceed upstream.
2. Firmly support the pipe and fittings on bedding material as shown on the Drawings and as specified in the appropriate Sections of these Specifications.
3. Do not permanently support the pipe or fittings on saddles, blocking stones, or any material which does not provide firm and uniform bearing along the outside length of the pipe.
4. Thoroughly compact the material under the pipe to obtain a substantial unyielding bed hand-shaped to fully support the pipe.
5. Excavate suitable holes for the joints so that only the barrel of the pipe receives bearing pressure from the supporting material after placement.
6. Lay each pipe length so it forms a close joint with the adjoining length and bring the inverts to the required grade, by using a laser beam aligner.
7. Set the pipe true to line and grade.
8. Do not drive the pipe down to grade by striking it with a shovel handle, timber, rammer, or any other unyielding object.
9. When each pipe length has been properly set, place and compact enough of the bedding material between the pipe and the sides of the trench to hold the pipe in correct alignment.
10. After filling the sides of the trench, place and lightly tamp bedding material to complete the bedding as shown on the Drawings.
11. Take all necessary precautions to prevent floatation of the pipe in the trench.
12. When pipe laying is not in progress, close the open ends of the pipe with temporary watertight plugs. If water is in the trench when work is resumed, do not remove the plug until all danger of water entering the pipe is eliminated.
13. Do not use the pipelines as conductors for trench drainage during construction.
14. Cut or furnish short lengths of pipe at manholes or appurtenances so that pipe entering and leaving manholes/catch basins measures not more than 2 feet from the inside face of the manhole.

B. PVC Pipe:

1. Pipe Laying
  - a. All pipe and fittings shall be cleared of all debris, dirt, etc., before being installed and shall be kept clean until accepted in the completed work.
  - b. Pipe and fittings shall be installed to the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Care shall be taken to insure true alignments and gradients.
2. Jointing
  - a. All joint surfaces shall be cleaned. Immediately before jointing the pipe, the bell or groove shall be lubricated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
  - b. Each pipe unit shall than be carefully pushed into place without damage to pipe or gasket. Suitable devices shall be used to force the pipe units together so that they will fit with a minimum open recess inside and outside and have tightly sealed joints. Care shall be taken not to use such force as to wedge apart and split the bell or groove ends.

## SOUTHERN MAINE COMMUNITY COLLEGE – HORTICULTURE GREENHOUSE

### C. HDPE Pipe

1. Pipe Laying
  - a. Inspect all pipe and fittings prior to installation. Replace defective pipe before or after installation.
  - b. Install all pipe and fittings to the lines and grades shown on the Drawings or as directed by the Engineer.
  - c. Per manufacturer's recommendations and ASTM D2321.
2. Jointing
  - a. Per manufacturer's recommendations and ASTM D2321.

### 3.2 PIPE CLEANING

- A. Shall be conducted prior to final pipe testing or substantial completion.
- B. High Velocity Hydro-Cleaning Equipment shall:
  1. Have a minimum of 500 feet of high pressure hose.
  2. Have two or more high velocity nozzles capable of producing a scouring action from 15 degrees to 45 degrees in all size lines to be cleaned.
  3. Include a high velocity gun for washing and scouring manhole walls and floor capable of producing flows from a fine spray to a long distance solid stream with a line pressure of 100-180 psi.
  4. Include a water tank, auxiliary engines and pumps, hydraulically driven hose reel, and above ground controls.
- C. Select cleaning equipment based on the conditions of the lines at the time the work commences.
- D. Use selected equipment to remove all dirt, grease, rock and other deleterious materials and obstructions.
- E. Protect existing sewer lines from damage caused by improper use of cleaning equipment.
- F. Take precautions to avoid damage or flooding to public or private property.
- G. Removal of Materials:
  1. Remove all solids and semi-solids at the downstream manhole of the section being cleaned.
  2. Passing material from one section of a line to another will not be permitted.
- H. Disposal of Materials: Remove from the site and dispose of solids or semi-solids recovered during the cleaning operations in approved manner.
- I. Cost of water shall be borne by the Contractor.
- J. Make all arrangements with the local water utility to obtain water and comply with all water utility requirements.

### 3.3 PIPE TESTING

- A. PVC and HDPE shall be tested in accordance with the following:
  1. Test vertical deflection of the conduit by a rigid "Go-No-Go" device.

2. Prior to testing the pipe make sure the line is clean and free of debris that might cause the device to jam.
3. Pull the gauge by hand as mechanical equipment may result in jamming the device.
4. Test all pipe by this method.
5. Maximum Allowable Deflection: 3 percent of the pipe diameter if tested 0 to 2 months after installation and 5 percent of the pipe diameter if tested more than 2 months after installation.

#### 3.4 DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INSTALLATION

- A. Pre-cast Reinforced Concrete Structures shall be installed as shown on the drawings.
- B. Erection holes shall be filled solid with non-shrinking grout.
- C. The top uppermost pre-cast section shall be set at a grade that will allow for the installation of a minimum of two courses and a maximum of five courses of brick and mortar prior to setting the cast iron frame and cover.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish and use suitable slings, hooks and cables for the proper handling of the sections.
- E. Upon completion, all debris shall be removed from manholes and the tables swept. All leaks in manholes shall be caulked and completely repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer or the entire structure shall be removed and rebuilt.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 334613 – SUBDRAINAGE PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Foundation drain tile.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. Standards of the following as referenced.

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Submit listed submittals in accordance with SECTION 013300 Submittal Procedures.
2. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data and installation instructions.
3. Quality Assurance/Control Submittal certificate that applicator complies with requirements of this section.

B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified; not less than 12 inches for review.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE & HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in manufacturer's original, unopened, undamaged containers with identification labels intact.

B. Store materials protected from exposure to harmful environmental conditions and at temperature and humidity condition recommended by the manufacturer.

1.5 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Schedule installation after waterproofing installation but prior to backfill.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's material only warranty.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Baughman Tile Co.
- B. ADS Pipe Co.

### 2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Drainage Tile – 4 inch diameter, dual or triple wall, SDR 35, polypropylene or HDPE, perforated pipe.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Site Verification of Condition:
  - 1. Verify that waterproofing is in place.
  - 2. Verify that site conditions are acceptable for application of the pipe.
  - 3. Do not proceed with application until unacceptable conditions are corrected.
- B. Preparation:
  - 1. Verify a positive slope is prepared for the pipe to drain.
  - 2. Prepare geotech fabric to receive drain pipe.
  - 3. Install piping per manufacturer's recommendations.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Continuous drain pipe to conform to the American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE) standards.
- B. Confirm corrugated drain pipe, including straight runs, corner connections and outlet fittings are properly installed and functioning properly prior to backfilling.

END OF SECTION 334613